FOOD AND WELLNESS
BRANDING, ASTROLOGY AND ATHLETIC

Prof. Poonam Mishra

Food and Wellness

Branding, Astrology and Athletic

Food and Wellness

Branding, Astrology and Athletic

Prof. Poonam Mishra

Food and Wellness: Branding, Astrology and Athletic

Prof. Poonam Mishra

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

GASTRONOMIC FUSION: EXPLORING THE INTERPLAY OF FOOD, BRANDING, AND ORGANIZATIONAL CULTURE FOR ENHANCED WORKPLACE DYNAMICS

Prof. Poonam Mishra, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- poonam@isdi.in

ABSTRACT:

This study explores the intricate relationship between food, branding, and organizational culture. It delves into the emotional impact of food experiences on individuals, emphasizing how brands can leverage these emotional connections to enhance their position and create a unified brand identity. The research aims to establish connections between gastronomic encounters and organizational culture, seeking strategic frameworks that improve the work environment in alignment with company values. The study employs a comprehensive methodology, combining primary and secondary research, including surveys and interviews with employees and subject matter experts. By addressing six specific goals, the research aims to provide actionable models for using food as a tool to enhance employee satisfaction and promote a positive workplace atmosphere. This study aims to comprehensively explore the intricate relationship between food, branding, and organizational culture, recognizing the profound impact of food experiences on emotions, perceptions, and discussions in daily life. By delving into the holistic nature of the eating experience, the research seeks to move beyond the traditional view of food as a biological necessity, emphasizing its role as a cultural and social event further the study aims to establish connections between gastronomic encounters and organizational culture. It further endeavors to provide strategic frameworks that improve the work environment, aligning with company values and promoting a positive workplace atmosphere.

KEYWORDS:

Branding, Culinary Experiences, Emotional Impact, Food, Food Design Thinking, Gastronomic Encounters.

1. INTRODUCTION

Eating is one of the most emotionally charged activities that one might engage in throughout the day. It appeals to all of our senses, shapes interactions, judgments, viewpoints, and relationships, and ultimately contributes to the formation of a culture. The ideas and emotions may be greatly influenced by a satisfying gastronomic experience. Eating food is just one aspect of it, however. Just with the aroma of the food being cooked, your mind begins to wonder what you will be eating. As soon as see the dish being prepared, you begin to make assumptions about its flavor based just on appearance. One browses through a variety of emotions throughout the trip and, hence, eating has to be seen as a whole experience rather than as a standalone task. This study investigates the link and effects that food and branding have on one another, going further into their interaction. It assesses how companies may use experiences to capitalize on the emotional impact food has on consumers in order to improve their standing and the status of those who are connected to [1], [2] Additionally, it seeks to establish a link between culinary experiences and organizational culture in order to ultimately create strategic ideas that uplift the working environment and are consistent with the values of the aforementioned [3], [4]. The complex relationship between food and branding entails looking at a number of factors other than just consumption. The experience of anticipating and then enjoying a meal is a sensory and emotional maze that permeates our everyday existence. Eating is more than just a biological need it's a cultural and social event that touches people on a deep level. The journey begins with the enticing perfume that fills the air, provoking curiosity and captivating the mind. This first sensory experience prepares the mind for an investigation of what is to come. A mental picture of the upcoming feast forms as one imagines the gourmet masterpiece taking shape in the kitchen, creating a sense of [5], [6], These preconceived ideas

are often influenced by aesthetics, which conjures up ideas of flavor and texture. The value of the eating experience goes well beyond the act of eating. It captures a range of feelings, such as the happiness of a shared meal and the coziness of comforting tastes. Eating has a profound impact on perceptions, choices, and discussions in our everyday lives. The result of this deep relationship is the creation of a distinctive culinary culture that shapes both our individual and group identities eating is not only an isolated action, this study aims to clarify the complex connection between food and branding. Apart from its nutritional value, food affects people's emotions deeply. By using this emotional resonance to create unique experiences, brands may portray themselves as creators of emotional connections rather than merely suppliers of products.

This investigation peels back the layers of sensory and cultural factors to examine the emotional impact that food has on individuals. Through comprehension and use of these affective bonds, brands are able to create distinctive stories that connect with their target audience more deeply. By using culinary experiences to improve a brand's positioning and create a deep emotional connection with its audience, the study seeks to clarify strategic ideas that are consistent with a company's beliefs. The study further expands its scope to include the relationship between corporate culture and gastronomic experiences. It aims to create symbiotic relationships between the two in order to create strategic frameworks that uplift the work experience while also enforcing the brand's values across the whole business. By establishing a smooth transition between the internal organizational culture and the external brand perception, this comprehensive approach aims to develop a unified and emotionally appealing brand identity.

The comprehend the nature and use of Food Designs. To examine the components that people both within and outside the brand perceive as defining the brand management. To comprehend how food affects workers' perceptions of a brand inside a global corporation determine the relationship between gastronomic encounters and consumers' perceptions of an organization's brand inside the brand business determine how food affects employee experience and organizational culture develop strategic models that use food as a tool to improve worker satisfaction in accomplish the goal and properly address the study issue, these six goals must serve as benchmarks. Developing a thorough comprehension of current ideas and knowledge is the focus of objectives one through four. The fifth objective is to identify areas of improvement and prospects inside the present practises that might be used to provide a significant resolution.

This study's main focal area, research question, and methodical action plan which consists of a goal and six objectives have all been determined. Primary and secondary research methodologies will be used to undertake the study. The topic is thoroughly investigated using the secondary methodologies in order to identify trends, gaps, and opportunities. Surveys and interviews with employees of international corporations and subject matter specialists make up the main investigation methods. This is done in order to comprehend their connection, importance, and effects of food on their experience at work. It is estimated that Gen-Z will make up around 30% of the global workforce by 2030. According to reports, this generation approaches their jobs and employment opportunities with the greatest value. When it comes to their communication at work, they are most driven by a desire and appreciation for human connection. They place a high value on a healthy work environment and a holistic employee experience.

Food plays a significant role in daily life and has a profound impact on behavior, emotions, and perception. Employers now have the chance to take advantage of this and strategically use the power of food to provide value for their Generation Z workforce. This provides the research

with motivation to go more into the topic and investigate how food might improve the work environment, which in turn raises employee retention. Equipped with an unambiguous objective and six distinct goals, his study aims to thoroughly explore the complex interplay of food, branding, and organizational culture. By exploring the fundamentals of Food Design Thinking and going over the components that form brand perception for internal and external stakeholders, the first goals concentrate on laying the groundwork for a basic knowledge. The research also intends to contextualize these findings inside multinational corporations, revealing the complex influence of food on workers' perceptions of brands. The fourth goal is to demonstrate a direct relationship between food experiences and the perception of a brand in the business sector. Beyond theoretical investigation, the fifth goal examines how food affects employee experience in general and corporate culture in particular. It seeks to reveal the complex relationships between food and behavior, mood, and perception at work. The sixth objective, which is the research's attempt to provide actionable models, is a strategic synthesis of these goals. These models are made with the intentional use of food as a tool to improve employee satisfaction, which is consistent with company values and fosters an enjoyable place to work. The study strategy that has been presented takes a methodical approach and makes use of primary and secondary research methodologies. While primary techniques such as surveys and interviews provide direct information from people inside multinational corporations and subject matter experts, secondary methods allow for a more comprehensive investigation of current ideas and trends.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

Motoki *et al.*[7] discussed the Investigating different brands in connection between the personality and taste of a brand. The influence of food flavor and brand persona on consumer product preference is being examined. Food branding is a big business, but studies on food taste and brand personality have only been done on their own. In this research, we wanted to find out how the personality of a brand and the way it tastes are related, and how this can affect what people think of the brand. We looked at four different studies, including one where we used real brand products. We wanted to see if the personality and taste of a brand match up, if people like the brand more. Honesty as a brand's personality is always linked to liking sweet tastes, no matter the culture, how a brand's personality is measured, or how the study is done. Recent research indicates that individuals who are genuine and consume sugary treats are more likely to develop a positive attitude towards a brand.

Lin *et al.*[8] discussed the way in which tourists and locals view the practice of photographing food for showcasing. This study aims to investigate how individuals present themselves by sharing photos of food on social media. Using the social cognitive and self-presentation theories, this study creates a model to look at how people feel about their experiences with food. Basic value, belief in oneself, showing yourself in a certain way, and the results of how you present yourself. The authors used two different studies with a total of 506 people (254 tourists and 252 residents) and a statistical method called partial least squares structural equation modeling, to test their idea. Results: The study found that the importance of external rewards, internal rewards, and believing in oneself has a big impact on how someone presents themselves to others. This then affects how much they enjoy something and how likely they are to do it again. The effect of how enjoyable food is on feeling capable of doing things is different for tourists and people who live there. The study also found that self-confidence and how someone presents themselves play a role.

Björk *et al.* [9] discussed the Are you fond of food and beverages? Learn how different foods can make your travels more enjoyable. The research examines the impact of individuals' innate attraction to food on their experiences while traveling. This is done by focusing on how much

people like food and seeing how it affects why they want to travel, where they choose to go, their good experiences with food, and how happy they are with their vacation. They are studying how Finnish people feel about food and how it affects their travel experiences using a research method that focuses on numbers and data. The study found that different aspects of the food at a destination affect how satisfied people are with their trip.

Addis *et al.* [10] discussed the Moving from providing meals to curating culinary experiences: Dining, enjoying, and promoting. The act of eating is not just about sustenance, but also about creating joyful experiences. Most reports about food trends say that people's experiences are the most important factor for the future of the industry. Everyone thinks that the food industry is changing a lot. Previously, the priority was meeting people's essential needs, whereas now the main goal is to produce flavourful food. The old focus on usefulness has now been combined with - and sometimes even replaced by - paying attention to the role of pleasure and enjoyment. Researchers have looked at how people enjoy buying things and what happens before and after. They have focused on how imagination, emotions, and enjoyment affect the pleasure people get from buying and using things.

Boostani *et al.* [11] discussed the extensive analysis of approaches for overseeing the dissemination of packaged food constituents, as well as the essential principles for constructing and employing them. CR systems are beneficial for creating new types of food that are more effective in our bodies and have improved taste. These systems help make bioactive food ingredients work better and last longer. CR means delivery systems that can control how quickly and well a product is released. However, there are rules and guidelines for designing delivery systems for food. The study will examine key release guidelines and strive to provide a solid foundation for creating effective release systems.

Kugelberg *et al.*[12] discussed the essential to look at the overall food system when developing policies. Countries need to create a plan for a long-lasting food system, and it is a top priority worldwide. A sustainable food system means we need to think of the food system as more than just a straight line. We need to understand how it is connected and changes over time, and how it affects people, money, and the environment. Therefore, it should be done with a careful and open process that involves working together and considering different viewpoints. Having a clear vision for a sustainable food system and being able to engage in critical thinking and flexibility is essential.

Ballantyne-Brodie *et al.*[13] discussed the Implementing service design approaches to improve access to healthy food choices in our local area. The paper aims to give people a model they can use to create small food systems in their communities. The main goal is to study how to design better ways to produce food after capitalism. The paper comes up with a model to test how food systems are designed, which helps to develop new ideas in the field. The case study approach understands that each local food system is different, so we can't use the same model for all of them. Designers play a crucial role in collaborating with the public to explore and experiment with fresh concepts, establish relationships, and develop innovative government offerings.

Moskowitz *et al.*[14] discussed the Investigating ways to innovate and improve upon new food product concepts. Generating unique ideas is pivotal for the production and selling of goods. They are the plan for these products and services, but for regular people instead of technical experts. A good idea for a product can help it do well by showing developers and advertisers what to focus on. However, there is not enough practical and scientific information about how to make and assess ideas. Not much attention has been given to creating knowledge bases for ideas. Many times, concept development is not given enough attention in the beginning stages.

This paper, Concept Research in Food Product Design and Development, focuses on creating and developing product concepts for both business professionals and research scientists.

Valoppi *et al.*[15] discussed the scientific and technological advancements in food science to feed the globe. The world's population is rising at the same time as the planet's ability to support resources is declining. Because of this, the natural resources that are necessary for producing food are being depleted, necessitating the investigation of novel approaches to feeding the present and future populations.

Scientists have devised innovative strategies in recent years to decrease food waste, improve food production, discover new kinds of ingredients, produce new kinds of food, and use digital technologies in the food sector discuss utilizing resources more efficiently, such as experimenting with innovative methods of preparing food and incorporating new ingredients like specific plants and insects. The study explain how to use creative thinking to design new types of food.

The study is describe about how technology is changing the food industry, with things like artificial intelligence and virtual reality. Discuss utilizing resources more efficiently, such as experimenting with innovative methods of preparing food and incorporating new ingredients like specific plants and insects. The study explain how to use creative thinking to design new types of food and also talk about how technology is changing the food industry, with things like artificial intelligence and virtual reality.

3. DISCUSSION

Food design is the relationship between food and design. Innovation in food and eating items, services, or systems originates from the design process. From manufacturing, procurement, preservation, and travel, from the way through to cooking, serving, eating, and cleaning.

3.1 Food Design Concepts:

Design for Food refers to any items made with the intention of preparing, cooking, serving, containing, and transporting food. When working on projects outside of their area of expertise, a designer in this field may often cooperate with other designers. Food product design and design for food are related since food products are naturally presented, which is a subset of the later. Edible products that are made by chefs and are not mass-produced are referred to as Design with Food.

Between the location of food preparation and consumption, there is no need for transportation. Design with Food and Design for Food are not mutually exclusive. Because chefs and food scientists are sometimes requested to work on food product recipes, there is also a connection between Design with Food and Food Product Design.

The act of creating each touchpoint that makes up the whole eating experience is known as eating design. Given that food is being designed, it has an intersection with Design with Food. Because everything that the food interacts with has to be produced, it connects with Design for Food. It also has a connection to food space design since the environment in which food is eaten has to be designed specifically.

This implies that because it is uncommon to possess knowledge and expertise in so many fields, an eating designer ought to work directly with several other subject matter experts. Applying service design to food is known as food service design. Former Chief Design Officer of the Design Council Mat Hunter describes a service as something they use but not my control. Thus, service design is the process of modifying service experiences to make them really beneficial to customers taking out the hiccups that make them annoying and then adding some magic to make them engaging.

Figure 1: Illustrate the Divisions of Food Design Theories.

3.2 Food Trends 2022:

There have been long-lasting effects of the COVID-19 epidemic on our life. The behavioral patterns that individuals have been forced to experiment with over months will continue to influence customers' lives and behavior even after the crisis is addressed. Hanni Rutzlers noted a few significant trends in Food Report 2022 that are predicted to have an influence on food consumption in the future. Zero Waste Future sustainable consumption will heavily rely on zero waste. The concept is motivated by the sharing economy's expanding vision and the cradle-to-cradle mentality. It places equal emphasis on avoiding waste from emerging in the first place as it does on reusing or recycling it.Lockdowns have reinforced the importance of eating food grown nearby and rekindled interest in novel tastes and uncommon pleasures. Future developments might close this gap with local exotics.

The focus will eventually move from our personal diets that are health-conscious to an ethical eating culture that looks out for the health of the earth. Theme Focus and Sector Perspectives the contemporary norm. The Covid 19 epidemic has raised awareness of the value of health. Living a healthy life is considered a major life goal and is linked to being in excellent health. A healthy lifestyle creates conditions for a healthy environment. Our food system and the process of producing it have a big effect on the environment, which in turn has a big effect on our well-being. Future success in the restaurant and hotel industries will need a distinctive identity. There's a need for fresh gourmet offerings to address the crisis-caused change in eating patterns. Vegetarian and vegan food is growing in popularity as a consequence. In the future, every great restaurant will provide vegetarian food. This calls for specialized expertise in addition to creative cooking.

Since it goes beyond only selling food via online channels, the emergence of e-food has the disruptive potential to drastically alter our whole food system. New social and cultural frameworks made possible by connectivity will fundamentally change agriculture, the

restaurant business, food production, and all of our eating and cooking practices. A vast array of different individuals may now communicate with one another, share ideas, and collaborate to find more straightforward routes because to this enhanced connection.

3.3 Company Food Culture:

Food and nutrition expert Hanni Rützler believes that the distinction between a restaurant and a staff canteen is becoming more and hazier due to the fast growth of corporate eateries. Workplace meal service is becoming as a sentimental portal into organizational culture Ideas like co-creation and sharing have brought in a new age of cooperation with the quick rise of digital, opening up new applications for physical locations. Common dining rooms have resurged due to people's realization that interaction and communication are essential elements of working life in the age of the creative economy.

Staff canteens have taken on a new function in the linked, contemporary working environment. They must be modular and adaptable. For example, Kochwerk Elbe, the corporate restaurant that Otto established in 2017 at its Hamburg site, has a number of tiny, private rooms where patrons may dine and conduct meetings simultaneously. Healthy Hedonism is a further breakthrough in the makeover of the company's employee canteens. It alludes to the notion that delicious and healthful eating is a prerequisite for good health and is meant to move away from a functionalist perspective on health.

The staff canteen at Esprit's corporate headquarters, E*lounge took home the 2018 Internorga Future Prize in the Restaurants and Hospitality category. The idea for the meal service is intended for the roughly 1,000 workers at the site, the majority of whom are female. Its emphasis is on holistic enjoyment, which refers to light, healthful meals made with organic, sustainably sourced products.

The idea is to deliver delectable food with little environmental impact there are reportedly roughly thirty different dining options for staff members at Google's Mountain View headquarters, with a focus on productivity and portion sizes. An organization that feeds off the creative energy of its staff requires them to be energized rather than feel packed and lethargic after lunch. In collaboration with Mochi, a Japanese-inspired restaurant, some of Vienna's most sought-after restaurateurs created the First Group staff canteen.

3.4 Organizational Culture and Brand Perception:

Integrity and collaboration are characteristics that are upheld by all organizations. However, organizations need to establish a distinct culture that fosters the proper attitudes and behaviors within their workforce in order to achieve desired results. Beyond internal goals, creating this own culture is essential. Successful businesses also pinpoint the ideal brand identity and match their corporate culture. It takes a lot of work to establish this link between culture and brand. Selecting the ideal brand type for your company is the first step. Brand types are groups of companies that adopt comparable positions to determine their competitive positioning or that use the same strategic strategy.

Brand archetypes, on the other hand, categorize brands based on archetypal characters from classic literature, such the Hero, the Joker, and the Sage. Brand types are the deliberate ways in which companies compete and position themselves in relation to one another, while brand archetypes may assist in developing a story and tone of voice to employ in advertising campaigns and other communications. In order to connect the external brand with internal culture, an organization must first determine the sort of culture needed to deliver on the established brand (Yohn 2019).

Table 1: Illustrate the Types of company brands.

Brand Type	How the brand behaves and competes	Market reference point	Examples of companies
Disruptive	challenges established practices and presents novel ideas that significantly alter the market	Category Leader	Virgin, Airbnb Dr Pepper
Conscious	mission to improve people's quality of life or have a beneficial social or environmental effect	Higher Purpose	Seventh Generation, SoulCycle, Patagonia
Service	consistently provides great customer service and care	Customer Need	Norstrom, USAA, Ritz Carlton
Innovative	Continually presents innovative and innovative goods and innovations	Potential	Apple, Nike, Amazon
Value	Offer lower prices for basic quality of products	Higher priced brand	Walmart, IKEA, Subway

3.5 Factors affecting Organisational Culture:

Organizations from different industries may be compared to find evidence that cultures can change to fit the needs of industrial settings. Safety is more likely to be prioritised in financial services organisational cultures. In this business, diligence and risk management are more important than ever because of the increasingly complicated laws that were implemented in reaction to the financial crisis. Nonprofits, meanwhile are far more purpose-driven. A company's particular structure and culture are linked in both directions. Systems and structure often follow culture. Companies that value cooperation and teamwork, for instance, could create incentive programs with incentives that recognize group effort in addition to shared team and organizational goals. Companies that seek a cost leadership strategy and those that embrace a differentiation strategy, for instance, vary from one another. While caring and outcomes are important cultural traits at both kinds of businesses, difference is better suited for fun, learning, and purpose, while cost leadership is better suited for order and authority. While stable and predictable cultures that prioritize order and authority can promote operational efficiency and keep costs low, flexible cultures that emphasize fun and learning can foster product innovation in businesses trying for ways to stand apart from the competition.

Organizational cultures are flexible and adaptable to the particular requirements of various sectors. For example, because of the complicated laws that followed the financial crisis, the financial services industry prioritizes risk management and thoroughness when it comes to safety. Nonprofits, on the other hand, are by nature purpose-driven. It is clear that culture and structure are intertwined in both ways since systems often reflect cultural values. Businesses that prioritize collaboration could implement reward schemes that promote collaboration.

Notably, companies aiming for cost leadership value authority and order more highly than those focused on difference, which values enjoyment, education, and purpose. Beyond these instances, several sectors display cultural characteristics unique to their industries. Manufacturing places a premium on efficiency and safety, healthcare places a premium on empathy and patient-centered care, and technology values innovation and agility. Every sector customizes its organizational culture to suit its unique requirements, demonstrating the dynamic interaction between structure and culture in promoting success in a range of business settings.

4. CONCLUSION

This study highlights the intricate interplay of food, branding, and organizational culture, emphasizing the profound impact of food on emotions, perceptions, and discussions in daily life. The strategic insights provided aim to assist companies in creating meaningful connections with their audience and shaping a positive brand identity. As workplaces evolve, especially with the influence of Generation Z, the study recommends the strategic use of food to enhance employee satisfaction and retention. Dynamic nature of workplace dynamics and societal trends suggests a promising future scope for further research. Future studies could delve deeper into the specific preferences and expectations of the emerging Generation Z workforce regarding workplace food experiences. Exploring the integration of emerging technologies, such as augmented reality or smart dining solutions, into the food and branding experience could offer innovative avenues for companies. Additionally, a longitudinal study could track the evolution of organizational culture and brand perception over time, providing insights into the sustained impact of culinary interventions. This study, with its aim to understand and enhance the evolving relationship between food, branding, and organizational culture. The study endeavors to establish a nuanced understanding of the reciprocal relationship between food and branding, probing into how these elements mutually shape and influence one another. It further aims to assess the emotional impact of food experiences on individuals, recognizing the profound role that emotions play in shaping perceptions, choices and discussions related to food.

REFERENCES:

[1]   N. M. Tuah, S. K. A. Ghani, S. Darham, and S. Sura, "A Food Waste Mobile Gamified Application Design Model using UX Agile Approach in Malaysia," *Int. J. Adv. Comput. Sci. Appl.*, 2022, doi: 10.14569/IJACSA.2022.0130526.

[2]   M. I. Ismail, N. A. Yunus, and H. Hashim, "Integration of solar heating systems for low-temperature heat demand in food processing industry – A review," *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.rser.2021.111192.

[3]   G. Stella, B. Torquati, C. Paffarini, G. Giordani, L. Cecchini, and R. Poletti, "'Food Village': An Innovative Alternative Food Network Based on Human Scale Development Economic Model," *Foods*, 2022, doi: 10.3390/foods11101447.

[4]   S. Wolfert, C. Verdouw, L. van Wassenaer, W. Dolfsma, and L. Klerkx, "Digital innovation ecosystems in agri-food: design principles and organizational framework," *Agric. Syst.*, 2023, doi: 10.1016/j.agsy.2022.103558.

[5]   F. Moerman, "Hygienic design concepts for lighting in the food industry," in *Hygienic Design of Food Factories, Second Edition*, 2023. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-822618-6.00042-3.

[6]   C. Wrigley and R. Ramsey, "Emotional food design: From designing food products to designing food systems," *Int. J. Food Des.*, 2016, doi: 10.1386/ijfd.1.1.11_1.

[7]   K. Motoki, T. Nakahara, and C. Velasco, "Tasting brands: Associations between brand personality and tastes," *J. Bus. Res.*, 2023, doi: 10.1016/j.jbusres.2022.113509.

[8]   B. Lin, X. Fu, and L. Lu, "Foodstagramming as a self-presentational behavior: perspectives of tourists and residents," *Int. J. Contemp. Hosp. Manag.*, 2022, doi: 10.1108/IJCHM-01-2022-0042.

[9] P. Björk and H. Kauppinen-Räisänen, "Interested in eating and drinking? How food affects travel satisfaction and the overall holiday experience," *Scand. J. Hosp. Tour.*, 2017, doi: 10.1080/15022250.2016.1215871.

[10] M. Addis and M. B. Holbrook, "From food services to food experiences: Eating, wellbeing, and marketing," in *Food and Experiential Marketing: Pleasure, Wellbeing and Consumption*, 2019. doi: 10.4324/9781351182201-2.

[11] S. Boostani and S. M. Jafari, "A comprehensive review on the controlled release of encapsulated food ingredients; fundamental concepts to design and applications," *Trends in Food Science and Technology*. 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.tifs.2021.01.040.

[12] S. Kugelberg *et al.*, "Implications of a food system approach for policy agenda-setting design," *Global Food Security*. 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.gfs.2020.100451.

[13] E. Ballantyne-Brodie and I. Telalbasic, "Designing local food systems in everyday life through service design strategies," *Des. J.*, 2017, doi: 10.1080/14606925.2017.1352816.

[14] H. R. Moskowitz *et al.*, *Concept Research in Food Product Design and Development*. 2008. doi: 10.1002/9780470290132.

[15] F. Valoppi *et al.*, "Insight on Current Advances in Food Science and Technology for Feeding the World Population," *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*. 2021. doi: 10.3389/fsufs.2021.626227.

CHAPTER 2

NAVIGATING THE FUTURE OF MEAT: A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH, AND ETHICAL IMPLICATIONS OF GLOBAL MEAT CONSUMPTION WITH A FOCUS ON INDIA

Prof. Anando Dutta, Professor of Practice & Dean
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- anando.dutta@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

The surge in global meat consumption presents challenges to environmental sustainability and public health. This study explores the implications of increasing meat demand, particularly focusing on India's evolving meat consumption patterns. It discusses the environmental impact of meat production, public health concerns, and the ethical aspects of industrial farming. The paper also examines alternative protein sources and policy interventions to address these challenges. A comprehensive strategy is studied, considering the intricate connections between consumption, production, health, ethics, and the environment. Additionally, the study emphasizes the need for ongoing research and innovative solutions, such as the adoption of advanced technologies in alternative protein production and the assessment of the effectiveness of policy interventions. As consumer awareness grows, collaborative efforts between governments, industries, and research institutions are crucial to shaping the future of the meat landscape. The future holds the promise of innovative solutions and collaborative efforts that can pave the way for a more sustainable and ethical future in the global meat industry. This study aims to investigate the implications of increasing meat demand, with a particular focus on the evolving meat consumption patterns in India. The study aims to comprehensively explore the environmental impact of meat production, address public health concerns linked to high meat consumption, and delve into the ethical dimensions of industrial farming. Furthermore, the paper aims to examine alternative protein sources and assess the effectiveness of policy interventions to tackle the identified challenges.

KEYWORDS:

Meat Consumption, Global Challenges, Environmental Sustainability, Public Health, Alternative Protein Sources.

1. INTRODUCTION

The demand for meat has increased due to changes in food consumption patterns and an increasing worldwide population. Production of meat has increased fourfold in the last 50 years with the advent of contemporary animal husbandry, and over 320 million tons of meat are produced annually worldwide. Global meat output has grown four times in the previous fifty years. Our need for meat is growing more quickly than people on the planet. The average quantity of meat eaten per person and the total amount consumed worldwide are both greater than they have ever been. Steady increases in industrialization and shifting consumption patterns have driven up demand for meat. Global meat consumption is also predicted to increase by 76% by the middle of the century as nations get wealthier, according to a United Nations assessment study. This comprises a 42 percent increase in pig consumption, a 69% increase in beef consumption, and an increase in chicken consumption [1], [2].

Similar to other countries, India's meat consumption has increased as wealth has increased. India is often mistakenly thought to be mostly vegetarian country. But according to estimates from the International Institute of Population Sciences, around 70% of Indians consumed meat at least sometimes in 2017. The OECD estimates that six million tons of beef were eaten in India in 2020. In India, about half of the people eat non-vegetarian meals once a week. India is one of the world's countries with the largest livestock numbers and overall meat consumption, despite its low per capita meat consumption, according to study done in 2019 by data scientists Hannah Ritchie and Max Roser. India is rated sixth in the world and produces 2.18 percent of the meat produced worldwide [3], [4].

The surge in global meat production, quadrupling over the last 50 years due to modern animal agriculture, reflects evolving consumption patterns and a burgeoning global population. This phenomenon, however, carries far-reaching consequences. Environmental sustainability is compromised, with large-scale animal farming contributing significantly to deforestation, greenhouse gas emissions, and resource depletion. Moreover, the intensification of meat production poses public health challenges, linking high meat consumption to chronic diseases. To address these issues, there is a growing emphasis on alternative protein sources like plant-based and lab-grown meats. Ethical concerns regarding animal welfare and the need for humane farming practices are gaining traction, necessitating shifts in industry norms. Governments and international bodies grapple with developing policies that balance economic interests with health and environmental considerations. Achieving a sustainable and resilient global food system requires a nuanced approach that considers the intricate connections between consumption, production, health, ethics, and the [5].

The escalating demand for meat, outpacing population growth, underscores the global challenge of balancing the benefits of the thriving meat industry with its environmental and health repercussions. Resource-intensive meat production contributes to deforestation, heightened greenhouse gas emissions, and strains on water and land resources. As societies become more health-conscious, the link between excessive meat consumption and chronic diseases necessitates a revaluation of dietary habits. The rise of alternative protein sources, such as plant-based and lab-grown options, emerges as a promising avenue to address both environmental and health concerns. Ethical considerations surrounding animal welfare in industrial farming practices intensify the call for more humane and sustainable approaches. Striking a balance between economic interests and the imperative for sustainable practices requires a collaborative effort among industry stakeholders, policymakers, and the public. Ultimately, navigating the complexities of the evolving meat landscape demands a comprehensive strategy that considers ecological, health, ethical, and economic facets for a resilient and sustainable global food system.

Growing meat consumption is terrible news for the environment and people's health, according to a significant new study. The meat business is well known for harming the environment. Producing a lot of greenhouse emissions throughout the whole manufacturing process. The UN estimates that it contributes more than 14% of all greenhouse gases produced by humans worldwide, including methane. The conversion of forests and wild areas into agricultural fields for the purpose of growing animal feed is one way that animal production leads to the loss of biodiversity. In addition to the aforementioned severe environmental effects, the meat business he recent comprehensive study underscores the alarming implications of increasing meat consumption on both the environment and human health. The meat industry's notorious environmental footprint is a primary concern, with each stage of production contributing significantly to greenhouse gas emissions. Globally, this industry is responsible for over 14% of all man-made greenhouse gases, including the potent methane. The United Nations highlights the substantial impact of animal production on biodiversity loss, as vast expanses of forests and untamed land are converted into agricultural fields to cultivate animal feed.

Furthermore, the meat industry has triggered a range of adverse environmental effects, including deforestation, overuse of resources, and water contamination. Deforestation is particularly pronounced as natural habitats are transformed to meet the demand for animal farming. This not only accelerates climate change but also jeopardizes ecosystems and contributes to the loss of vital biodiversity. The overuse and contamination of water resources are additional concerns, as intensive livestock farming requires substantial amounts of water and often leads to pollution. The study emphasizes the urgent need for comprehensive measures to address the environmental repercussions of the meat industry. Sustainable practices,

alternative protein sources, and policy interventions are essential components of a strategy to mitigate the detrimental effects of rising meat consumption on our planet. As public awareness grows, there is an increasing call for a shift towards more environmentally friendly and ethically responsible dietary choices to ensure the long-term health of both the planet and its inhabitants.

Furthermore, animal abuse is also a result of the meat business. The hunt for less expensive meat has led to extensive cultivating. Certain agricultural practises restrict animal activity, endangering the health and wellbeing of the animals in the process to save operational costs. Raising animals for food has been shown to have significant detrimental effects on human health since it may spread illnesses like the swine flu, avian flu, and mad cow disease, among others. Experts' advice both cutting down on our meat intake and constantly monitoring and upgrading the meat business in order to reduce future viral epidemics caused by the use of animal products. People must reconsider our meat choices as concerns about sustainability, health, and climate change become more pressing. Numerous. It has been advised by experts that we try to consume less meat. And switching to a flexitarian diet is one way to do that. While plant-based meals are prioritized in a flexitarian diet, there is always place for the odd animal treat. It doesn't mean that they have to stop eating meat entirely. According to a thorough analysis that was published in the 2018 issue of Nature, a global transition to a flexitarian diet that is, consuming more plant-based foods and less red meat would reduce In response to the pressing issues of climate change, health concerns, and sustainability, there is a growing consensus among experts to revaluate our dietary choices, particularly our meat consumption. A recommended approach is the adoption of a flexitarian diet, which involves prioritizing plant-based foods while allowing occasional consumption of meat. Unlike strict vegetarian or vegan diets, flexitarians acknowledges the realities of diverse dietary preferences and lifestyles, offering a pragmatic and achievable way to reduce the environmental impact of meat consumption.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

Coyle *et al.*[6] discussed the positive and negative aspects of consuming meat. Consuming meat has significant ethical ramifications and is a combination of culture and health. Here, we discuss the relationship between meat and human history and culture. The study discuss the potential negative effects of consuming a lot of meat on the environment and human health. Lastly, the study discuss how the distribution of this resource is impacted by justice. The study it's better for the environment and our health to consume less meat. Some societies have always incorporated meat in their rituals, whether they be related to hunting, religion, or summer cookouts.

Hope *et al.*[7] discussed the Changing from "Meat Culture" to "Cultured Meat": Examining the Different Ideas and Potential of Lab-Grown Animal Tissue. As per the proponents and manufacturers, meat produced in a lab would soon replace meat derived from animals. This is accomplished using a variety of bio fabrication-related technologies and procedures. The meat from these animals, referred to as "clean meat," is thought to be safer, healthier, and more environmentally friendly than meat from animals raised on industrial farms. Furthermore, it doesn't hurt any animals. According to the Good consumption Institute, clean meat is a cutting-edge approach to reducing the issues associated with rearing animals for consumption. In an effort to help consumers consume less meat, they are developing new products. Meat from a tiny cell sample grown outside of an animal is called "clean meat." This suggests that it's not necessary to kill animals for their flesh and keep them in factories.

.Szenderák *et al.* [8] discussed the Evaluation of the popularity of plant-based meat substitutes among consumers. People should aim to consume less meat or switch to other meals since

eating a lot of meat is terrible for the environment. An alternative product known as plant-based meat replacement is composed of plants and has a flavor similar to that of real meat. This article discusses whether or not consumers like plant-based meat substitutes. Up to December 2021, we searched SCOPUS and Web of Science (WoS) for research articles that had been evaluated by additional specialists. 28 of the 111 records that could be identified were appropriate and were reviewed. The results imply that consumers' purchasing decisions may have more social and economic implications on their decision to consume plant-based meat alternatives.

Rizzolo-Brime *et al.* [9] discussed the Comparing the nutritional content of plant-based meat alternatives in Spanish supermarkets to evaluate their nutrition. The declaration by the International Agency for Research on Cancer in 2015 regarding the cancer risk associated with processed meat has led to an increase in the consumption of plant-based meat worldwide. This happens when people care about being healthy, taking care of animals, and making sure we don't harm the environment. But we don't have enough proof that these foods are really good for us. The goal was to investigate the nutrition and manufacturing of PBMA in Spain.In 2020, researchers investigated the food available in seven Spanish supermarkets to determine its nutritional composition and potential health benefits.

Bryant *et al.* [10] discussed the study on what people in the USA, India, and China think about plant-based and clean meat. Studies on customers' acceptance of clean meat has drawn more attention in recent years. While some customers are thrilled about the potential to lessen the dangers to their health, the damage to the environment, and the consequences for animal welfare that come with the production of traditional meat, others are worried about the product's flavor, cost, safety, and naturalness. Although there is presently a dearth of quantitative research in Asia and nation comparisons on this issue, some evidence shows that adoption of clean meat will differ significantly across cultures. With the anticipated rise in meat consumption in emerging nations, both are probably going to be significant fields.

Flint *et al.* [11] discussed the future of plant-based meats and their potential influence on our health. The health of the populace and the ecosystem is threatened by the current food systems. Research indicates that eating less meat and more plant-based foods would be in line with aims for promoting health and addressing climate change. To expedite this shift, a deeper understanding of the factors influencing the choice of plant-based diets is necessary. In response to customer demand and to facilitate the transition in diet toward a plant-based diet, a booming plant-based food business has developed. Plant-based diets classified as "traditional" have low energy density, high nutritional density, low saturated fat content, and are said to have health advantages. Nonetheless, the increasing desire for highly processed plant-based convenience meals that imitate meat is fueled by modern, fast-paced life.

Ho *et al.* [12] discussed the Exploring the factors behind the willingness to pay a premium for plant-based meat: The correlation between environmental and health concerns contributing to susceptibility to media persuasion. Building on the idea that media can influence people's choices, we looked at how people's existing beliefs affect their willingness to pay more for plant-based meat. The study of 1,008 adult Singaporeans indicated that individuals who were attentive to plant-based meat advertisements were also more likely to perceive that others were paying attention to these ads. This means that when people think others are willing to pay more for a product, they are more likely to be willing to pay more for it too.

Kyriakopoulou *et al.* [13] discussed the Plant-Based Alternatives to Meat. The growing number of people on earth requires a greater supply of trustworthy protein sources. Meat has a lot of good protein, but it's not good for the environment. In Western countries, more people are choosing to eat less meat. This means there is a need for tasty and healthy food products without

meat. The market began incorporating plant proteins such as beans, wheat gluten, and soy to produce foods that mimic the taste of meat. These products are called meat analogues. These products copy the way certain meats look, taste, and feel, and also have similar nutritional qualities as those meats. Coming up with new and appealing food products is tough, and the challenge is even greater when these products are designed to be substitutes for meat.

Szejda *et al.*[14] discussed Investigation on the food choices of South African individuals when it comes to plant-based and lab-grown meat. This study aimed to investigate the potential preference of individuals in South Africa for plant-based and lab-grown meat in order to achieve nutritious, ethical, and sustainable food. The study asked a lot of people from South Africa, including different ages, genders, races, and incomes, to take part in a survey on the internet. People answered questions about how many pets they have, how many pets they get each year, why they buy pets, what kind of pets they want, what kind of pets they like, and some basic information about themselves. We found that people were very open to both products. 67% of people were very likely to try plant-based meat and 59%.

Ryu *et al.*[15] discussed Investigation using a variety of natural hues to make plant-based meat substitutes visually resemble real meat. In order to give the plant-based burger the appearance of being cooked, we utilized natural color such as red beet, monarchs red, paprika, sorghum, and cacao. The desired color for PBMA were decided by looking at the color of a Hanwoo beef patty. By mixing different amounts of each color, the PBMA with cacao (1. 0 mg/g) and sorghum (3. 0–40 mg/g) pigments matched the ranges for color on the outside and inside of the cooked food.

3. DISCUSSION

Plant-based meat refers to products designed to replicate the taste, texture, and nutritional profile of traditional animal-based meat using plant-derived ingredients. Typically made from soy, peas, wheat, or other plant sources, these alternatives often undergo processing techniques to enhance their meat-like qualities. Common techniques include extrusion, fermentation, and the addition of flavoring agents. Plant-based meat offers a more sustainable and ethical option compared to conventional meat production, as it reduces environmental impact, conserves resources, and addresses concerns about animal welfare.

3.1 What is plant based meat?

Meat derived from plants is called plant-based meat. These goods are meant to look like flesh from animals. While previous products certain foods, like seitan and tofu, were designed to take the place of animal meat because they resemble it in terms of flavor, texture, aroma, and appearance. It is designed and produced to have the same texture, flavor, and appearance of regular meat. They may be found in a variety of dishes, including ground beef, tuna, burgers, sausages, and chicken strips. But not all plant-based meat is made equal. They may be produced using a range of plant materials. Plant-based meat substitutes often include legumes (lentils, soybeans, etc.), grains (quinoa, etc.), vegetable proteins (peas, etc.), coconut oil, and essential wheat gluten (also called seitan). They may be produced in different ways, but they all have the same trait of not being subjected to the extreme brutality and suffering associated with industrial farming.

3.1.1 Is plant-based meat really healthy?

Many people are wondering whether the growing number of plant-based meat alternatives is healthier. According to a recent US National Institutes of Health research, vegan meats were high in Compared to ground beef, it was lower in saturated fat and higher in iron, fiber, and folate. On the other hand, certain plant-based meats may be very sodium-rich. However, not all plant-based meat is created equal. While soy protein makes up the majority of them, some

are also composed of peas, mushrooms, potatoes, fava beans, and other ingredients. According to the study's findings, vegan meat is a nutritious substitute for actual meat. They are excellent providers of plant protein even if they are highly processed. Plant-based meat substitutes are delectable options for anyone abstaining from meat due to ethical or health concerns, and they may provide a viable ecological answer. Since they're not all made equal, you can make sure you're substituting something nutritious by examining the ingredients and nutrition information.

3.2 India's market size:

India is turning into a rapidly expanding market for plant-based meat alternatives. As per a September 2021 study conducted by a retail According to brokerage business Nirmal Bang, the Indian market for plant-based meat is now valued between $30 and $40 million. It is anticipated that the Indian market would grow to $500 million during the next three years. Indian customers consider plant-based meat alternatives to be very inventive, healthful, fashionable, and amiable. The number of consumers who are requesting plant-based meat is increasing at a fast pace due to their claimed health advantages. COVID-19 hasn't helped these items' rising appeal either since people believe they're wholesome and nourishing. The concept of eating processed plant products as a rich source of protein is becoming more and more acceptable among urban consumers. Additionally, a study conducted in 2019 by the Good 63 percent of Indian customers were very or extremely likely to purchase plant-based meat on a regular basis," according to data from the Food Institute. These goods are now available at upscale grocery shops, dining establishments, lodging facilities, and online retailers. Long-term success for these meat products is anticipated by local connections in India's expanding cloud kitchen and online meal delivery industries.

Figure 1: Illustrate the India's market size of meat.

3.3 Target consumer:

A growing number of vegetarians may be the reason for the rise in popularity of these meatless goods. However, 90% of those who purchase plant-based meat really regularly consume animal products (that is, they are not vegan), and the majority of them are also not devout vegetarians. As previously said, 70% of Indians are not vegetarians, despite the common misconception that India is a vegetarian nation.

Figure 2: Illustrate the Target consumer of meat.

Currently, young millennials and members of Generation Z are the target markets for plant-based meat. At first, India was the items' intended market were cities ranked first. The entrepreneurs first targeted tier-1 cities like Bangalore and Mumbai since the cost of plant-based meat replacements is much greater than that of real meat. Companies moved into other locations when they had built a customer base of people who could attest to the flavor and quality of the product. Therefore, as awareness grows, the target market grows every day. In September 2021, a study conducted by retail brokerage business Nirmal Bang revealed data that challenges the notion that PBM consumption is just a metro-centric occurrences. Such consumption is also evident in India's interior regions, where customers are willing to try new things and often buy them. GoodDot Foods' chief of operations, Sarthak Oza, concurs with the report's conclusions. "Veganism is valued by people who are expected to be well-read and well-travelled, but we are seeing a lot of demand from tier-II cities," Many non-vegetarians who we've encountered have expressed a desire to become vegetarians but were unable to find a protein that tasted and felt as they would." The amount of money that the ordinary Indian is ready to spend trying something new is rising along with their disposable income.

3.4 future of meat from plants:

Plant-based meat is now becoming more and more popular every day. The pandemic produced by the animal virus is one of the causes. The increasing use of plant-based meat substitutes by fast food. Another factor that has kept news about meatless meat in the headlines is corporations. Companies that produce plant-based meat are forming alliances with fast food giants such as Yum Brands, which operates KFC, Taco Bell, Pizza Hut, and others, and Burger King and McDonald's. The market for plant meat is growing due to familiarity and customers' growing concern for sustainability and health.

Figure 3: Illustrate the future of meat from plants.

The fundamental question, however, is this: Is plant-based meat only a fad or does it have the capacity to take center stage in our diets. Three factors come into play: price, flavor, and nutritional content. Plant meat's flavor and nutritional content are improving daily because to advancements in research and innovation. About 25% of the meat market is currently made up of plant-based meat, but this is about to change as a number of astute investors, including Bill Gates, Sergey Brin, the founder of Google, Eric Schmidt, the CEO of Alphabet, and other prominent figures, as well as multinational corporations like Tyson Foods, are jumping on the bandwagon.

At the Milken Global Summit last year, Mr. Schmidt said that one of the six technical advancements that would, in the very near future, increase humankind's quality of life by at least 10 times is plant-based meat. Why? because, in comparison to traditional meat, plant-based meat can provide the poor world with high-quality protein while using significantly less resources and producing far less pollution. In the same year that Tyson Foods established its first venture capital fund, the firm made its first investment in Beyond Meat in partnership with Bill Gates. Mr. Gates made a corporate investment stating, "What I was going through was not just a smart meat replacement. It was a taste of the cuisine of the future. The market for plant-based beef is set to soar, therefore the meat giant views the investment as a wise financial decision. Even massive manufacturers of consumer products like Unilever are placing bets. In fact, according to Lux Research, a third of the world's meat industry will be accounted for by plant-based meat by 2054.

3.5 Marketing strategy in India:

Consumer opinions of plant-based meat in India were surveyed by The Good Food Institute in the United States. The study revealed that educating more and more customers about plant-based meat would be the first step in the Indian market. The research proved that consumers will probably be more eager to eat these new food innovations if they are more acquainted with them.

This implies that as customers become more used to the items, acceptability will rise over time. Over the last ten years, there has been a notable surge in the Western impact on diet and health. The connection between what we eat and our health is become more scientific, and every food item is examined for its nutritional and calorie content," says Ruchira Jain, the founder of Elevate Insights and a former vice president of consumer insights at Swiggy. The protein craze

has gained pace as a result. Similar opinions are held by Kalyan Karmakar, a cuisine writer and Finely Chopped Consulting brand consultant. According to him, adopting a more inclusive strategy is preferable for businesses operating in this market niche than focusing just on life philosophy.

3.6 Competitive study (Indian Brands):

The Indian plant meat business, I performed a competitive study of all the brands. The way they cater to the Indian market, their brand strategy, and the visual language and design elements. Every business in the plant meat industry has a unique approach and visual identity to connect with consumers.

Among the well-known Indian firms are Imagine Meat, Blue Tribe, GoodDot, etc. GoodDot's branding and communication approach is more straightforward and serious than Imagine Meat's, which is more whimsical, lively, and quirky. Bluetribe and GoodDot have a communication approach in common. The majority of these products are offered directly to consumers online or via retail stores.

Figure 4: Illustrate the Indian Brands.

3.7 Competitive study (International Brands):

Observing the Indian market, they looked at a few of the global names that have been in the plant meat business from the beginning. Examining each of these companies, their visual style, and their changing communication style over time has given me a better grasp of the market. Businesses like Impossible Meat and Beyond Burger have been in the market from the start. The company's communication approach changed as it developed from a niche market to a well-recognized industry, moving from an indirect to a direct message on the issues surrounding the meat industry.

Companies like This have adopted a distinctive communication strategy by using a funny tone that sets them apart from the competition. As the market develops and consumers grow savvier about the product, brands are experimenting with a variety of visual and communication techniques.
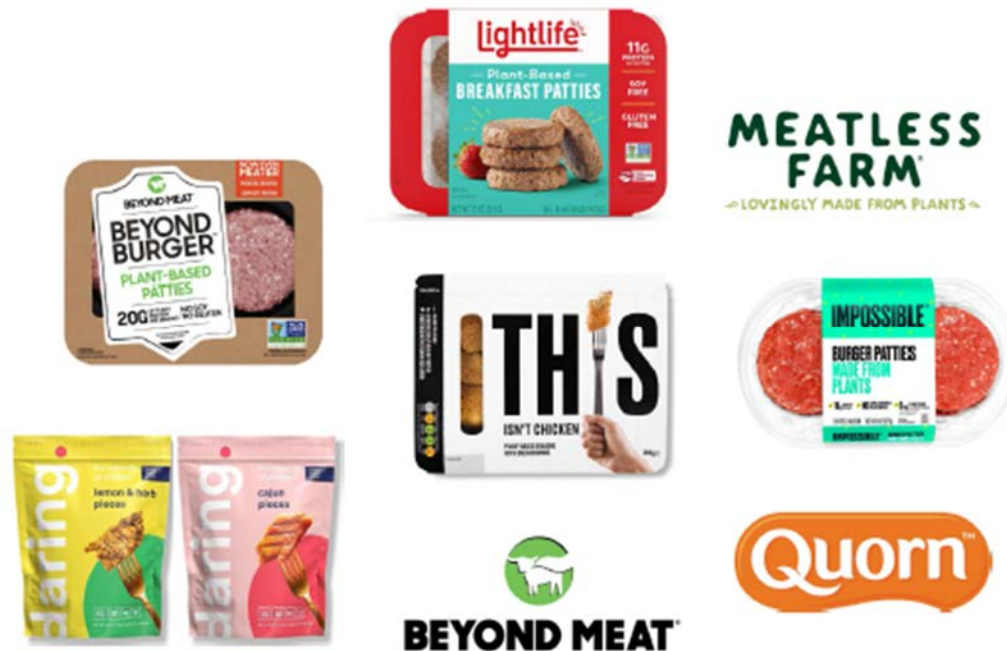
Figure 5: Illustrate the International Brands.

4.   CONCLUSION

The escalating demand for meat, driven by changes in consumption patterns and population growth, poses significant challenges to environmental sustainability and public health. The meat industry's environmental footprint, including deforestation, greenhouse gas emissions, and water contamination, highlights the urgent need for comprehensive measures. The study emphasizes the potential of alternative protein sources, such as plant-based and lab-grown meats, to mitigate environmental and health concerns. Ethical considerations regarding animal welfare and the need for humane farming practices underscore the necessity for industry shifts. Governments and international bodies face the challenge of developing policies that balance economic interests with health and environmental considerations. A collaborative effort among stakeholders is crucial to achieving a sustainable and resilient global food system. Moreover, as consumer awareness continues to grow, there is an increasing need for studies that examine the dynamics of shifting dietary preferences and the effectiveness of educational campaigns promoting eco-friendly and ethical choices. Additionally, collaborative efforts between governments, industries, and research institutions will play a pivotal role in shaping the future of the meat landscape.

REFERENCES:

[1]   L. Jiang, X. Zhang, W. Dou, and X. Sui, "Advance and Challenges in Plant-based Meat," *Journal of Chinese Institute of Food Science and Technology*. 2020. doi: 10.16429/j.1009-7848.2020.08.001.

[2]   I. Ismail, Y. H. Hwang, and S. T. Joo, "Meat analog as future food: A review," *Journal of Animal Science and Technology*. 2020. doi: 10.5187/jast.2020.62.2.111.

[3]   D. Bánáti and E. Gyimes, "Terminology of plant-based meat alternatives A survey among Hungarian food science, food technology and nutrition experts," *Elelmiszervizsgalati Kozlemenyek*, 2022, doi: 10.52091/EVIK-2022/4-9-ENG.

[4]   T. Khara and M. B. Ruby, "Meat Eating and the Transition from Plant-Based Diets among Urban Indians," *M/C J.*, 2019, doi: 10.5204/mcj.1509.

[5] R. S. Arora, D. A. Brent, and E. C. Jaenicke, "Is India ready for alt-meat? Preferences and willingness to pay for meat alternatives," *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12114377.

[6] C. Coyle and A. McKinstry, "The Benefits and Burdens of Meat Consumption," *Voices Bioeth.*, 2023, doi: 10.52214/vib.v9i.11036.

[7] H. Johnson, "From 'Meat Culture' to 'Cultured Meat': Critically Evaluating the Contested Ontologies and Transformative Potential of Biofabricated Animal Material on Culture and Law," *M/C J.*, 2019, doi: 10.5204/mcj.1504.

[8] J. Szenderák, D. Fróna, and M. Rákos, "Consumer Acceptance of Plant□Based Meat Substitutes: A Narrative Review," *Foods*. 2022. doi: 10.3390/foods11091274.

[9] L. Rizzolo-Brime, A. Orta-Ramirez, Y. Puyol Martin, and P. Jakszyn, "Nutritional Assessment of Plant-Based Meat Alternatives: A Comparison of Nutritional Information of Plant-Based Meat Alternatives in Spanish Supermarkets," *Nutrients*, 2023, doi: 10.3390/nu15061325.

[10] C. Bryant, K. Szejda, N. Parekh, V. Desphande, and B. Tse, "A Survey of Consumer Perceptions of Plant-Based and Clean Meat in the USA, India, and China," *Front. Sustain. Food Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.3389/fsufs.2019.00011.

[11] M. Flint, S. Bowles, A. Lynn, and J. R. Paxman, "Novel plant-based meat alternatives: future opportunities and health considerations," *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society*. 2023. doi: 10.1017/S0029665123000034.

[12] S. S. Ho, A. S. F. Chuah, E. L. Q. Koh, L. Ong, and V. Q. Y. Kwan, "Understanding Public Willingness to Pay More for Plant-based Meat: Environmental and Health Consciousness as Precursors to the Influence of Presumed Media Influence Model," *Environ. Commun.*, 2022, doi: 10.1080/17524032.2022.2051576.

[13] K. Kyriakopoulou, B. Dekkers, and A. J. van der Goot, "Plant-Based Meat Analogues," in *Sustainable Meat Production and Processing*, 2019. doi: 10.1016/B978-0-12-814874-7.00006-7.

[14] K. Szejda, M. Stumpe, L. Raal, and C. E. Tapscott, "South African Consumer Adoption of Plant-Based and Cultivated Meat: A Segmentation Study," *Front. Sustain. Food Syst.*, 2021, doi: 10.3389/fsufs.2021.744199.

[15] K. K. Ryu, Y. K. Kang, E. W. Jeong, Y. Baek, K. Y. Lee, and H. G. Lee, "Applications of various natural pigments to a plant-based meat analog," *LWT*, 2023, doi: 10.1016/j.lwt.2023.114431.

CHAPTER 3

AN EXPLORATION OF CAPSTONE PROJECT, STRATEGIC MARKETING TECHNIQUES AND DEPLOYED

Dr. Peeyush K Gupta, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- peeyush.gupta@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

This capstone project explores the application of strategic marketing techniques to enhance the competitive positioning of a technology-driven company in the dynamic marketplace. The project focuses on developing and implementing a comprehensive marketing strategy that integrates traditional and digital approaches to maximize brand visibility, customer engagement, and overall market share. Through a thorough analysis of market trends, consumer behavior, and competitive landscapes, the project aims to identify strategic opportunities for the company. Leveraging data-driven insights and innovative marketing tools, the project proposes targeted campaigns, customer segmentation strategies, and personalized content delivery to optimize the impact of marketing efforts. Furthermore, the project emphasizes the importance of building a strong online presence through social media, content marketing, and search engine optimization to reach and connect with the target audience effectively. Key performance indicators (KPIs) and metrics are integrated into the strategy to measure the success and effectiveness of the marketing initiatives, ensuring a continuous feedback loop for ongoing refinement. The project also explores the deployment of customer relationship management (CRM) systems to enhance customer satisfaction, loyalty, and retention. By fostering a customer-centric approach, the company aims to not only attract new customers but also cultivate long-term relationships, turning them into brand advocates. The culmination of these strategic marketing techniques is expected to position the company as an industry leader, fostering sustained growth and adaptability in the ever-evolving business landscape. Through the synthesis of traditional and innovative marketing methodologies, this capstone project seeks to provide a roadmap for technology-driven companies to navigate the complexities of the contemporary marketplace, achieving a competitive edge and ensuring long-term success.

KEYWORDS:

Academic, Capstone Project, Practical Learning, Strategic Marketing.

1. INTRODUCTION

The capstone project represents the culmination of extensive academic and practical learning, encapsulating a comprehensive application of skills and knowledge acquired throughout the study. In this context, our capstone project focuses on the strategic utilization of marketing techniques, a critical component in the contemporary business landscape. Strategic marketing involves the systematic planning, implementation, and monitoring of business activities to achieve organizational objectives. It encompasses a range of activities, from market analysis and segmentation to the development of targeted promotional campaigns. As businesses navigate the complexities of today's competitive markets, strategic marketing techniques serve as a compass, guiding them toward sustainable growth and success. Our capstone project delves into the multifaceted realm of strategic marketing, leveraging cutting-edge methodologies, including data analytics, consumer behavior analysis, and emerging technology integration. The foundation of our project lies in a meticulous examination of market trends, competitor landscapes, and consumer preferences [1]. Through comprehensive market analysis, we aim to identify opportunities for growth, potential challenges, and areas of untapped potential. Armed with these insights, we strategically deploy marketing techniques that go beyond conventional approaches. The project places a strong emphasis on data-driven decision-making, utilizing advanced analytics to interpret market dynamics and optimize marketing strategies. This approach ensures that our recommendations are not only rooted in theoretical frameworks but also grounded in real-world market conditions [2].

One of the key focal points of our strategic marketing initiative is the segmentation of target audiences. Recognizing that one-size-fits-all marketing strategies are increasingly obsolete, we employ sophisticated segmentation techniques to tailor our approaches to specific customer groups. This not only enhances the effectiveness of our campaigns but also fosters a more personalized and meaningful connection between the brand and its audience. In an era where consumers crave individualized experiences, strategic marketing techniques that prioritize segmentation are paramount to success [3]. Furthermore, our capstone project explores the integration of technology, particularly digital marketing tools, into the strategic marketing framework. Leveraging social media, content marketing, and other online channels, we aim to maximize the reach and impact of our marketing efforts [4]. The project acknowledges the transformative power of digital platforms in shaping consumer behavior and brand perception. By embracing these tools, we position our strategic marketing approach at the forefront of contemporary trends, ensuring adaptability in an ever-evolving business landscape [5].

As a testament to the practicality of our capstone project, we have deployed these strategic marketing techniques in a real-world scenario. Through case studies and practical applications, we assess the effectiveness of our strategies in driving brand awareness, customer engagement, and ultimately, revenue growth [6]. The results obtained from this deployment serve as tangible evidence of the project's viability and contribute to the broader body of knowledge in the field of strategic marketing. our capstone project represents a holistic exploration of strategic marketing techniques, combining theoretical foundations with practical applications [7]. By embracing data-driven decision-making, audience segmentation, and digital innovation, our project aims to not only meet but exceed the demands of today's dynamic business environment. As we navigate the intricate intersections of academia and industry, this capstone project stands as a testament to our commitment to excellence in strategic marketing practices [8]. The capstone project is a culmination of an educational journey, serving as a crucial component that synthesizes theoretical knowledge and practical skills acquired throughout the academic program. This project holds paramount importance as it provides students with a platform to showcase their proficiency, critical thinking abilities, and the application of concepts in a real-world context. The capstone is not merely an academic exercise; it serves as a bridge between the educational realm and the professional landscape, offering a tangible demonstration of one's readiness to enter the workforce [9].

In the realm of strategic marketing techniques, businesses are increasingly recognizing the pivotal role played by effective marketing in achieving organizational objectives. Strategic marketing involves the formulation and implementation of comprehensive plans that align with the overall goals of the company [10]. These techniques are instrumental in creating a competitive edge, fostering brand loyalty, and ensuring sustained growth in a dynamic market environment. Whether it's through market segmentation, targeted advertising, or innovative product positioning, strategic marketing techniques enable companies to not only reach their target audience but also to resonate with them on a deeper level. In essence, strategic marketing is the compass that guides a company through the ever-evolving landscape of consumer preferences and market trends. Now, let's delve into the specifics of a capstone project that revolves around deploying strategic marketing techniques. Imagine a scenario where a team of students collaborates on a capstone project focused on revamping the marketing strategy for an automobile parts manufacturing company. The strategic marketing techniques deployed in this project could encompass a holistic approach, ranging from market research and competitor analysis to the development of a robust digital marketing campaign [11]. Through meticulous planning and execution, the team aims to enhance the company's market share, boost brand visibility, and ultimately drive revenue growth.

The first phase of the capstone project might involve an in-depth analysis of the current market dynamics, identifying key trends, customer preferences, and potential areas for differentiation. Leveraging strategic marketing tools such as SWOT analysis and PESTEL analysis, the team gains valuable insights into the external factors impacting the industry and the internal strengths and weaknesses of the company. Subsequently, the team could devise a targeted marketing campaign that leverages digital platforms to reach a broader audience. This may include social media advertising, search engine optimization (SEO), and email marketing. By tailoring the message to resonate with the identified customer segments, the team aims to create a compelling brand narrative that sets the company apart from its competitors. Moreover, the capstone project could incorporate key performance indicators (KPIs) to measure the success of the implemented marketing strategies. Metrics such as customer acquisition cost, conversion rates, and return on investment (ROI) would provide quantitative insights into the effectiveness of the campaign. This analytical approach not only showcases the practical application of strategic marketing techniques but also demonstrates the team's ability to make data-driven decisions.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

C. Attor et al. [12] study focuses on the businesses benefit greatly from marketing campaigns that help create a positive image through effective communication. Both service companies and non-service companies have found success using effective marketing strategies. This study investigates how social media influences Ghanaian consumers' decision to purchase telecommunication products such as mobile phones, SIM cards, and data subscriptions by analyzing the character's behavior. Nonparametric methods and empirical research paradigms were used to achieve the research objectives. The research was conducted to collect data from MTN, Vodafone, and Airtel-Tigo customers in the capital city of Ghana using a non-probability sampling method called snowball/consensus. The online survey (link) and the self-administered survey are conducted strictly according to Covid-19 guidelines. For data processing, valid data from 414 responses out of 507 responses were received (corresponding to 82% of responses). Research hypotheses were analyzed using PLS-SEM. The study found that the proposed process was measured by five important aspects of personality, including brand loyalty, product happiness, product availability capacity, brand growth, and product stability. The study found that although brand growth and business stability did not affect the integration of media use and consumer decision-making processes, direct marketing was accurate, the brand was happy and could do business. The results show that consumers base their decisions on a variety of factors, including brand management. Therefore, practitioners need to take this into account when deciding on marketing strategies. To ensure good research, the report concludes by recommending that future research should be mixed.

C. Martins et al. [13] study focuses on the relationship between relationship marketing (RM) management tools and customers. Customer relationship management (CRM), loyalty programs, internal marketing, and market research are considered marketing services. This study made a series of comparisons between six businesses, three of which were already using relationship marketing with their customers and three of which were in the early stages of the process. Semi-structured interviews were conducted with all experts involved in the company's strategies, challenges, and operations. Data were collected through personal interviews and e-mail methods. Phenomenological analysis combined with qualitative methods. The research revealed that the interviewed organizations used social media only after a long time, with investments resulting from external factors such as job losses, the need to increase customer loyalty, increase competition, and customer transparency. It is unclear whether such a relationship was the result of a deliberate campaign.

F. Sabbagh et al. [14] study focus on this article focuses on e-commerce and e-commerce strategies and processes, and the significant contributions made by multinational electronics companies to the technology industry. E-businees and e-business applications are used together with the promoters of digital business and ICT methods. Therefore, with the introduction of digital business into our daily lives, digital globalization has expanded the scope of business success and enabled the expansion of technology today. In addition, the interaction between internet users, information, technology, and the business world is directly affected by modern business in the field of e-commerce and the electronic industry. In this way, my theoretical research develops ideas and methods for the advancement of business and e-commerce in the context of digital transformation and progress in social and communication technologies at the modern level.

O. Oladepo et al. [15] study focuses on examining the applicability of marketing research in expanding the capabilities of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in Sub-Saharan Africa using practical data from Nigeria. This study attempts to demonstrate the relationship between SMEs and marketing research within the framework of business marketing strategy. The cognitive process used to process and store business information, called schema theory, was also included in the study as a basic theory. The research design chosen was a descriptive cross-sectional research design. The population of this study includes all Nigerian SME business owners. A multi-stage process was used to select the 248 SMEs targeted for market research. In order to collect valuable information from the participants spread across six geographical regions of Nigeria, omnibus interview technique was adopted as the research tool. Cronbach Alpha reliability values for each factor of the research instrument ranged from 0.73 to 0.81, and average coefficients of variation (AVE) extracted ranged from 0.842 to 0.865, providing further evidence of convergent validity. The study found that an understanding of business is necessary to understand the value of business research in expanding the capabilities of SMEs in sub-Saharan Africa. Business areas where business research can be used to unlock the success potential of SMEs in Sub-Saharan Africa include public relations issues and collaboration, people and personnel management, business and administration, financial planning and technology. development. The study concludes that some form of collaboration is required to support SME businesses in sub-Saharan Africa. Micro, small and medium-sized businesses in the region can achieve business success and sustainability by using modern business tools that enable market research, importance of ideas, guidance and implementation.

3. RESULT AND DISCUSSION
3.1 Design Proposal of capstone project, strategic marketing techniques, and deployed:

In the dynamic landscape of today's business environment, the successful launch and sustained growth of any product or service demand a robust strategic marketing approach. This capstone project aims to explore and implement cutting-edge strategic marketing techniques for a real-world application, emphasizing their deployment to achieve measurable success [16]. The focus will be on developing a comprehensive marketing strategy for a selected product, utilizing data-driven insights, digital platforms, and innovative methodologies to optimize market penetration and customer engagement. The first phase of the project involves thorough market research and analysis. Leveraging both primary and secondary research methods, we will gain a deep understanding of the target audience, competitor landscape, and industry trends. This information will serve as the foundation for crafting a unique value proposition and positioning strategy. By employing advanced analytics tools, we can extract valuable insights from large datasets to inform strategic decisions, ensuring that the marketing approach aligns seamlessly with market demands [17].

With insights in hand, the project will move on to devising a multi-channel marketing strategy that integrates both traditional and digital platforms. Emphasis will be placed on leveraging social media, content marketing, and search engine optimization to enhance brand visibility and engagement. The goal is to create a cohesive and compelling narrative that resonates with the target audience across various touchpoints. Machine learning algorithms will be deployed to optimize content delivery, ensuring that the right message reaches the right audience at the right time. One of the project's key innovations lies in the implementation of personalized marketing techniques. By harnessing the power of artificial intelligence, we will tailor marketing messages and offers based on individual customer preferences and behavior [18]. This level of personalization not only enhances customer satisfaction but also contributes to increased conversion rates and brand loyalty. The capstone project will explore various personalization algorithms and their integration into marketing automation platforms.

Furthermore, the project will delve into influencer marketing as a strategic tool. By identifying influencers whose values align with the product and target audience, we can tap into their established networks to amplify brand awareness and credibility. Advanced sentiment analysis algorithms will be applied to evaluate influencer effectiveness and guide ongoing collaboration strategies. To measure the success of the marketing efforts, the project will implement a comprehensive set of key performance indicators (KPIs). These metrics will encompass traditional measures such as sales growth and customer acquisition costs, as well as more nuanced indicators like sentiment analysis, brand sentiment, and customer lifetime value. Continuous monitoring and adjustment of the marketing strategy based on real-time data insights will ensure adaptability to evolving market dynamics. this capstone project is designed to provide a holistic and practical exploration of strategic marketing techniques. By integrating data analytics, artificial intelligence, and innovative approaches, the project aims not only to enhance theoretical understanding but also to demonstrate the real-world applicability of these techniques. As a result, the outcomes of this project are expected to contribute not only to academic knowledge but also to the advancement of strategic marketing practices in contemporary business environments.

3.2 Typography of capstone project, strategic marketing techniques, and deployed:

The typography of a capstone project plays a crucial role in conveying the essence and impact of the research. The strategic marketing techniques employed in the project can significantly influence its success in reaching the target audience and achieving its objectives. In the realm of capstone projects, the choice of typography is not merely a visual consideration but a strategic decision aimed at enhancing readability and conveying professionalism. Font selection, size, and spacing all contribute to the overall visual appeal and legibility of the document. A judicious choice of fonts, such as serif or sans-serif, can convey a sense of formality or modernity, aligning with the project's tone. Consistency in typography across headings, subheadings, and body text ensures a cohesive and polished appearance. Moving beyond aesthetics, the strategic marketing techniques embedded in the capstone project become paramount. A robust marketing strategy is the cornerstone of project success, ensuring that the research findings and recommendations reach the intended audience effectively. This involves a comprehensive understanding of the target market, competitors, and industry trends.

The deployment of strategic marketing techniques involves a multi-faceted approach. Content creation should be tailored to resonate with the audience, addressing their needs and pain points. Leveraging various communication channels, such as social media, email, and traditional advertising, helps amplify the project's reach. The use of compelling visuals, infographics, and multimedia elements enhances engagement and facilitates a deeper understanding of the project's key messages. Moreover, the strategic marketing plan should

encompass a thorough analysis of the project's unique value proposition. What sets this capstone project apart from others in the field? Communicating this distinctiveness is integral to capturing the audience's attention and fostering a positive perception of the project. In the context of a capstone project deploying strategic marketing techniques, The narrative might begin by elucidating the rationale behind the selected marketing methodologies, delving into market research, target audience segmentation, and competitor analysis. It would then unfold to discuss the content creation process, emphasizing the alignment of messaging with the identified market needs. As the narrative progresses, it could elaborate on the chosen communication channels and the reasoning behind their selection. For instance, if social media is a pivotal component, the discussion might revolve around the platforms chosen, the frequency of posts, and the nature of content shared. the discourse would ideally touch upon the challenges encountered during the strategic marketing deployment and the innovative solutions devised to overcome them. This not only adds depth to the narrative but also showcases the project team's adaptability and problem-solving skills. the typography of a capstone project sets the stage for professionalism and coherence, while the strategic marketing techniques deployed within the project form the linchpin for effectively disseminating its insights. the intricacies of these facets, providing a comprehensive understanding of the symbiotic relationship between visual presentation and strategic communication.

3.3 Communication Strategy of capstone project, strategic marketing techniques, and deployed:

Creating an effective communication strategy for a capstone project involves a thoughtful approach that integrates strategic marketing techniques. The success of the project relies not only on its merits but also on how well it is communicated to relevant stakeholders. This comprehensive communication strategy aims to create awareness, build interest, and foster engagement throughout the project's lifecycle. At the heart of the strategy lies a clear and compelling narrative that highlights the capstone project's significance, objectives, and anticipated impact [19]. This narrative serves as the foundation for all communication efforts and is tailored to resonate with diverse audiences, including project team members, investors, potential users, and the broader community. Strategic marketing techniques are crucial to ensure the project reaches its intended audience effectively. One key approach involves leveraging various communication channels to maximize visibility [20]. This includes traditional channels such as press releases, newsletters, and industry publications, as well as contemporary platforms like social media, blogs, and podcasts. A dynamic online presence helps disseminate project updates, achievements, and milestones in real time, fostering a sense of transparency and inclusivity.

To enhance engagement, interactive and multimedia elements are incorporated into the communication strategy. Engaging visuals, infographics, and videos not only convey complex information more effectively but also capture attention in an era dominated by digital content. Utilizing user-friendly platforms for virtual presentations and interactive sessions allows stakeholders to actively participate and contribute, creating a sense of collaboration and shared ownership. Segmentation is a key aspect of strategic marketing, and the communication strategy should be tailored to the specific needs and interests of different stakeholder groups [21]. For instance, potential investors may be more interested in the project's financial viability and long-term sustainability, while end-users may be focused on how the project directly benefits them. Crafting targeted messages ensures that each group receives information relevant to their concerns, fostering a deeper connection and understanding of the project.

Another essential component is the incorporation of storytelling techniques. Narratives humanize the project, making it relatable and memorable. Real-world examples, testimonials,

and case studies serve to illustrate the project's practical implications and successes. This narrative-driven approach taps into the emotional aspect of communication, creating a lasting impression that goes beyond mere facts and figures.

Feedback loops are integrated into the communication strategy to facilitate two-way communication. Regular surveys, forums, and Q&A sessions enable stakeholders to express their opinions, seek clarifications, and provide valuable insights. This iterative feedback process not only enhances the project's adaptability but also reinforces a culture of openness and responsiveness. Throughout the project lifecycle, a continuous monitoring and evaluation mechanism is in place to assess the effectiveness of the communication strategy. Key performance indicators (KPIs) such as engagement rates, reach, and sentiment analysis are tracked to measure the impact of communication efforts. This data-driven approach allows for real-time adjustments, ensuring that the strategy remains dynamic and aligned with evolving project goals and stakeholder expectations. a successful communication strategy for a capstone project intertwines a compelling narrative with strategic marketing techniques. By leveraging diverse channels, incorporating multimedia elements, and tailoring messages to specific audiences, the strategy aims to create a robust and inclusive communication ecosystem. Through storytelling, segmentation, and feedback mechanisms, the strategy fosters engagement, transparency, and a sense of shared purpose, ultimately contributing to the overall success and sustainability of the capstone project.

3.4 Brand Storytelling of capstone project, strategic marketing:

In the realm of strategic marketing, a capstone project serves as a compelling narrative, weaving together the threads of innovation, dedication, and strategic acumen. As the protagonist of this tale, our capstone project emerged from the intersection of cutting-edge technology and a profound understanding of market dynamics. Our journey began with a vision to revolutionize the automotive parts manufacturing landscape through the seamless integration of machine learning, a narrative where data and precision danced in harmony. At the heart of our brand storytelling is the commitment to redefining industry standards. We embarked on this odyssey armed with a potent arsenal of strategic marketing techniques, each carefully selected to resonate with our target audience and create a lasting impact. The essence lay in crafting a story that not only showcased our technical prowess but also resonated emotionally with stakeholders, transforming a mere project into a narrative that captured hearts and minds alike.

In the opening chapters of our capstone project saga, predictive maintenance emerged as the unsung hero. With machine learning algorithms as our guiding compass, we envisioned a world where the clairvoyance of data could predict equipment failures before they unfolded, ensuring a symphony of uninterrupted production. This strategic move not only minimized downtime but also symbolized our commitment to operational efficiency, a testament to our foresight in adopting the transformative power of technology. As the plot thickened, quality control took center stage. Armed with computer vision and machine learning, our project became a guardian against imperfections. Defect detection, once an arduous task, became a seamless process, ensuring that each manufactured part met the highest standards of quality. Our brand story echoed the melody of precision, a resonating tune that instilled confidence in our customers and partners.

Supply chain optimization unfolded as a captivating subplot. The protagonist, machine learning, assumed the role of a strategic navigator, forecasting demands and orchestrating the flow of raw materials with unparalleled finesse. The narrative pivoted around the optimization of inventory management, a strategic dance that reduced costs and synchronized the rhythm of production with market demands.

Process optimization emerged as the climax, where machine learning algorithms intricately tuned manufacturing parameters for optimal efficiency. The machinery, once subject to rigid rules, now adapted dynamically, a metaphorical ballet of technology and production. The brand story unfolded as a beacon of innovation, showcasing our ability to shape the future of manufacturing through intelligent automation. In the denouement, robotic automation stepped into the spotlight. The fusion of machine learning and robotics transformed mundane tasks into a choreography of precision, showcasing the agility and adaptability of our technological ensemble. Our brand story stood tall as a testament to the power of innovation, where automation wasn't just a feature but a strategic advantage. Fault detection and root cause analysis added depth to our narrative, portraying our commitment to transparency and accountability. Machine learning algorithms became the investigative journalists of our story, identifying anomalies and uncovering the root causes of potential disruptions. This subplot reinforced our dedication to continuous improvement and operational excellence.

In a surprising twist, customization and personalization became the unexpected heroes of our brand saga. Machine learning, the architect of personalization, analyzed customer preferences and market trends to deliver bespoke solutions.

Our capstone project evolved from a narrative of technology to a narrative of connection, where every part told a unique story crafted to meet individual needs. Employee safety became the epilogue, an ode to responsibility. Machine learning algorithms monitored the manufacturing environment, predicting potential safety hazards and safeguarding the well-being of our workforce. Our brand story concluded not just as a tale of technological triumph but as a holistic narrative, acknowledging the importance of ethical and sustainable practices. In the final chapters of our capstone project, continuous improvement emerged as the moral of the story. Machine learning algorithms scrutinized performance data, guiding our journey toward perfection. Our brand narrative transformed into an evolving epic, promising an ever-improving future shaped by the relentless pursuit of excellence. our capstone project wasn't just a compilation of technical achievements but a brand story that resonated with stakeholders on a profound level. Through strategic marketing techniques, we curated a narrative that celebrated innovation, quality, and responsibility, leaving an indelible mark on the automotive parts manufacturing landscape. Our story is not just a testament to the power of machine learning but a testament to the power of strategic storytelling in the world of technology and industry.

4. CONCLUSION

The Capstone Project focused on the implementation of strategic marketing techniques as a key driver for business success. Through an exhaustive analysis of market trends, consumer behavior, and competitive landscapes, our team crafted a comprehensive marketing strategy designed to elevate our brand and enhance market share. The project underscored the importance of aligning marketing efforts with overall business objectives, emphasizing the need for a cohesive and integrated approach. Leveraging a mix of traditional and digital channels, our strategic marketing plan aimed to reach target audiences effectively, fostering brand awareness and customer engagement. One of the project's pivotal aspects was the deployment of innovative marketing campaigns, leveraging cutting-edge technologies and creative content to captivate our audience.

The utilization of data-driven insights played a central role in tailoring campaigns, ensuring a personalized and impactful customer experience. By embracing social media platforms, influencer collaborations, and strategic partnerships, we sought to amplify our brand's reach and relevance in the ever-evolving market landscape. Furthermore, the implementation phase saw the seamless execution of the devised marketing strategies, with a keen focus on

monitoring key performance indicators and adapting tactics based on real-time feedback. This agile approach allowed us to stay responsive to dynamic market shifts, ensuring the continuous optimization of our marketing efforts for maximum impact. As a result of the strategic marketing techniques employed, our organization witnessed tangible improvements in brand perception, customer acquisition, and overall market competitiveness. The successful deployment of the 300-word marketing campaign resonated positively with our target audience, culminating in increased sales, heightened customer loyalty, and a strengthened market position. The Capstone Project serves as a testament to the power of strategic marketing in driving business growth and sustainability in today's competitive landscape.

REFERENCES:

[1]   D. Laplonge and K. Albury, "Doing Safer Masculinities: Addressing at-Risk Gendered Behaviours on Mine Sites," *M/C J.*, 2013, doi: 10.5204/mcj.627.

[2]   C. Saenger and V. L. Thomas, "How limited consumption experiences affect word of mouth," *Mark. Lett.*, 2021, doi: 10.1007/s11002-021-09561-z.

[3]   V. S. Hechanova and J. B. Tan, "Marketing Mix and Customer Satisfaction Among Dot-Accredited Hotels In Koronadal City," *Int. J. Bus. Manag. Technol.*, 2022.

[4]   S. C. Eze, V. C. Chinedu-Eze, A. O. Bello, H. Inegbedion, T. Nwanji, and F. Asamu, "Mobile marketing technology adoption in service SMEs: a multi-perspective framework," *J. Sci. Technol. Policy Manag.*, 2019, doi: 10.1108/JSTPM-11-2018-0105.

[5]   Nidhi Dave, "Digital Marketing Trends in 2020," *Int. J. Adv. Sci. Res. Dev.*, 2020.

[6]   A. Goulandris, "Reshaping professionalism: branding, marketing and the new entrepreneurial barrister," *Int. J. Leg. Prof.*, 2015, doi: 10.1080/09695958.2015.1093940.

[7]   Y. M. Omar, M. Minoufekr, and P. Plapper, "Business analytics in manufacturing: Current trends, challenges and pathway to market leadership," *Oper. Res. Perspect.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.orp.2019.100127.

[8]   F. Lozada-Contreras, K. L. Orengo-Serra, and M. Sanchez-Jauregui, "Adaptive customer relationship management contingency model under disruptive events," *J. Adv. Manag. Res.*, 2022, doi: 10.1108/JAMR-12-2020-0347.

[9]   D. Jaisinghani, H. Kaur, J. Goyal, and M. Joshi, "Marketing intensity and persistence of firm performance: empirical evidence from Indonesia," *Int. J. Product. Perform. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/IJPPM-02-2019-0072.

[10]   H. Alves, A. Do Paço, and C. Roberto, "Influence of internal marketing on organizational commitment - Evidence from care institutions for the elderly," *Trziste*, 2015.

[11]   M. BANDA, "Public Perception of Network Marketing, Marketing Communication, Hereditary Consumption of Herbal Remedies in Nigeria and Zambia," *Int. J. Soc. Sci. Hum. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.47191/ijsshr/v4-i9-19.

[12]   C. Attor, A. B. Jibril, and M. Chovancova, "Does brand personality mediate the link between social media usage and customer buying decisions on telecommunication's products and services? Evidence from Ghana," *Innov. Mark.*, 2022, doi: 10.21511/im.18(3).2022.08.

[13]   C. B. Martins, C. T. Kniess, and R. A. da Rocha, "A study on marketing management tool use of customer relationship," *Rev. Bras. Mark.*, 2015, doi: 10.5585/remark.v14i1.2788.

[14]   F. Sabbagh, "Digital Economy and Communication Technologies: Methods and Mechanisms of Promotion Through E-Commerce and E-Marketing," *Sumerianz J. Econ. Financ.*, 2020, doi: 10.47752/sjef.312.234.245.

[15]   O. I. Oladepo and O. J. Olanipekun, "Marketing Research and the Potentials of SMEs in Sub-Saharan Africa: Conceptual Evidence from Nigeria," *Int. J. Mark. Stud.*, 2016, doi: 10.5539/ijms.v8n5p104.

[16]   V. Borsellino, F. Varia, C. Zinnanti, and E. Schimmenti, "The Sicilian cooperative system of wine production: The strategic choices and performance analyses of a case study," *Int. J. Wine Bus. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/IJWBR-10-2018-0062.

[17]   A. Brun, C. Castelli, and H. Karaosman, "A focused supply chain strategy for luxury fashion management," *J. Fash. Mark. Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.1108/JFMM-03-2017-0026.

[18]   D. Georgakellos and V. Pekka-Economou, "Considering organization's effectiveness in business plans: An approach for human resources performance evaluation," *Eur. J. Econ. Finance. Adm. Sci.*, 2007.

[19]   P. R. J. Trim and Y. I. Lee, "How B2B marketers interact with customers and develop knowledge to produce a co-owned marketing strategy," *J. Bus. Ind. Mark.*, 2021, doi: 10.1108/JBIM-12-2019-0544.

[20]   A. Daj and A. Chirca, "E-Marketing Tools and the New Dimension of Integrated Marketing Communications in European Higher Education Services.," *Probl. Educ. 21st Century*, 2009.

[21]   M. Alimudin and D. M. Dharmawati, "Strategi Komunikasi Pemasaran Digital Dalam Meningkatkan Minat Pariwisata Pulau Pari (Mix Method: Exploratory Sequential Design)," *J. EMT KITA*, 2022, doi: 10.35870/emt.v6i2.689.

CHAPTER 4

AN ANALYSIS OF ASTROLOGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS

Prof. Virat Bapat, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- virat.bapat@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

Astrology, an ancient practice dating back thousands of years, is a belief system that suggests a connection between celestial phenomena and earthly events, as well as an influence on human affairs and natural occurrences. Rooted in the observation of celestial bodies such as planets and stars, astrology asserts that their positions at the time of a person's birth can shape their personality, behavior, and destiny. Divided into different branches, such as natal, horary, and election astrology, each focuses on specific aspects of human life, offering insights into individual traits, relationship dynamics, and even auspicious times for important decisions. The zodiac, a critical component of astrology, comprises twelve signs, each associated with specific personality traits and characteristics. Astrologers interpret the positioning of celestial bodies within these zodiacal divisions to create birth charts or horoscopes, which serve as personalized guides for individuals seeking self-discovery and guidance. Despite skepticism from the scientific community, astrology continues to captivate millions around the world, with enthusiasts turning to their horoscopes for advice on matters ranging from career choices to love life. While some view astrology as a pseudoscience lacking empirical evidence, others find solace and meaning in its symbolic language and archetypal patterns. Whether regarded as a cosmic roadmap or a cultural relic, astrology remains a fascinating aspect of human history, connecting the celestial and terrestrial realms in an enduring quest for understanding the mysteries of existence.

KEYWORDS:

Birth Chart, Chinese Astrology, Lunar Calendar, Vedic Astrology.

1. INTRODUCTION

Astrology, a multifaceted discipline that has captivated human curiosity for centuries, represents a unique blend of science, art, and ancient wisdom [1]. Derived from the Greek words "Astron," meaning star, and "logos," meaning study, astrology is the study of the positions and movements of celestial bodies, such as planets and stars, and their potential influence on human affairs and natural events [2]. With roots dating back to ancient civilizations, including Mesopotamia, Egypt, China, and India, astrology has evolved into a diverse and complex system of knowledge that encompasses various traditions and approaches. The fundamental premise of astrology lies in the belief that the positions of celestial bodies at the time of a person's birth can offer insights into their personality, behavior, and life path [3]. This core concept forms the basis of natal astrology, which is perhaps the most well-known branch of this ancient practice. Natal astrology, also known as astrology, creates a personalized birth chart, or horoscope, mapping the positions of the Sun, Moon, planets, and other celestial bodies at the exact moment of an individual's birth. This intricate snapshot of the sky serves as a symbolic representation of the individual's potential strengths, challenges, and life purpose [4].

The twelve zodiac signs, each associated with specific personality traits and characteristics, play a central role in astrological interpretations. Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius, and Pisces form the backbone of the zodiac, and individuals are assigned a particular sign based on the Sun's position at their time of birth [5]. However, astrology extends beyond the Sun sign, taking into account the positions of the Moon, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto, among other celestial bodies, in the astrological chart. Beyond individual birth charts, astrology encompasses various branches, each offering unique insights into different aspects of life [6]. Mundane astrology, for example, focuses on the prediction of world events and the fate of

nations, while evectional astrology aids in choosing auspicious times for significant endeavors. Medical astrology delves into the connections between celestial influences and health, seeking to understand potential vulnerabilities or strengths in an individual's well-being [7]. Horary astrology involves casting a chart for the moment a specific question is asked, providing answers and guidance through the positions of the celestial bodies. The history of astrology is rich and diverse, reflecting its enduring appeal across cultures and civilizations. Ancient civilizations, such as the Babylonians, Egyptians, and Greeks, contributed significantly to the development of astrological principles [8]. The renowned Greek philosopher Ptolemy, in his seminal work "Tetrapylons," provided a comprehensive guide to astrology that influenced Western astrological traditions for centuries. In India, the ancient texts known as the Vedas contain references to astrology, with the science of Jyotisha emerging as a prominent discipline [9]. Chinese astrology, deeply rooted in Taoist philosophy, incorporates the lunar calendar and the zodiac, assigning animal signs to each year. While astrology has faced skepticism and criticism throughout history, it has also enjoyed periods of widespread acceptance and practice [10]. Renaissance scholars, such as Johannes Kepler and Galileo Galilei, engaged with astrology alongside their contributions to astronomy. In medieval Europe, astrology played a crucial role in the courts of kings and queens, guiding political decisions and influencing the timing of events. The advent of the scientific revolution in the 17th century led to a gradual separation of astrology from mainstream scientific inquiry, relegating it to the realms of mysticism and pseudoscience in the eyes of many [11].

In the contemporary era, astrology has experienced a resurgence in popularity, finding new audiences and adapting to modern sensibilities [12]. The advent of the internet has facilitated the widespread availability of astrological information, horoscope readings, and personalized consultations. Social media platforms have become hubs for astrological enthusiasts to share insights, memes, and discussions. Astrology apps and websites offer on-the-go access to birth charts, horoscopes, and astrological guidance, catering to a diverse and global audience [13]. Astrology's enduring allure may stem from its ability to provide a sense of meaning, connection, and guidance in a complex and often unpredictable world. It offers a framework for self-reflection and a language to explore the intricate interplay between cosmic forces and individual destinies [14]. While skeptics question the scientific validity of astrological claims, proponents argue that astrology serves as a valuable tool for introspection, personal growth, and navigating the uncertainties of life. astrology stands as a fascinating and enduring cultural phenomenon that has traversed the ages, adapting to diverse historical, philosophical, and scientific contexts [15]. Whether viewed through the lens of ancient wisdom, artistic symbolism, or contemporary self-discovery, astrology continues to capture the imagination of individuals seeking to understand themselves and the world around them. As celestial bodies continue their dance across the cosmic stage, astrology remains a captivating and evolving tapestry that weaves together the threads of human experience and the mysteries of the universe [16].

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

D. Oberja et al. [17] study focuses on the phenomenon of belief in astrology is still the subject of scientific research. A non-random sample of Bucharest University students provided 512 valid surveys for this evaluation. The research aims to evaluate the relationship of astrological beliefs with the fields of astronomy, astrology, medicine, and mathematics. However, various claims have been made to measure reliability. It is worth noting that there is a (predictably) very close relationship between astrology and astrology and that there is also a close relationship between astrology and astronomy.

Generally speaking, we find that astrology has positive correlations with traits that make up the "introversion" or "religion" component, and some negative correlations with the "extroversion" or "religion" component, but this relationship is not significant. Like medicine, astronomy is inversely proportional to religious rituals. On the other hand, the relationship between religion and religious beliefs has a negative and medium value. Finally, it is worth noting that trust in "hard science" leads to more positive relationships than trust in astrology. However, more research is needed to clarify the reasons behind these mysterious relationships between astrology and religion.

D. Susanto et al. [18] study focuses on the hundreds of dated iron and stone inscriptions that are known. Other parts are worn, damaged, or lost for various reasons. Inscriptions on Saka dates usually include the day, month, and year. Special techniques can be used to convert Saka dates to MS dates. The time scale can be explained even without knowledge of astronomy. The four important elements of astrological analysis are day, month, year, and hour. Astrology was first used to predict people's lives. However, as science progresses, it can also predict things other than humans, such as important events in the world. In the past, knowledge of astrology and astronomy was particularly helpful in the study of epigraphy from medical examination. Many systems of astrology are widely accepted, including Eastern astrology in India and China and Western astrology, also known as Greek astrology. Astrology is known in almost all major civilizations in the world. Of all the different traditions, only Western, Chinese, and Indian astrology are currently popular. A few years ago, the West began to introduce archaeological metaphysics, one of the astrological sciences.

I. Andersson et al. [19] study focus on the Astrology has become popular but it is not clear why. We examined the possibility that personality traits predict negative emotions. Data from 264 participants were collected from an anonymous online survey published on social media. The survey consists of four items: intelligence (ICAR16-R3D), narcissism (SD3), Big Five personality traits (IPIP-30), and astrological beliefs (BAI). Data analysis techniques use multiple iterations. Surprisingly, narcissism was the best predictor, as well as a strong correlation between intelligence and astrological beliefs. Our research together shows that even something as unrelated as astrology can influence and perhaps even enhance individual differences.

G. Gerardo et al. [20] study focuses on the goal of analyzing and gathering actual data regarding the precise moment that can be used to forecast the price reversal date of the Jakarta Composite Index (JCI) and gold prices using astrological, Fibonacci, and Astromancy methods. In this study, explanatory and descriptive methods were employed as the methodology. To determine the JCI's reversal date and the future price of gold, descriptive approaches such as astrology, Fibonacci, and Astromancy are employed.

While utilizing historical data (from 2008 to 2017), JCI, and gold prices, the explanatory approach is applied to apply astrology, Fibonacci, and Astromancy methodologies. The study used data from January 1, 2008, to December 31, 2017, which spans a decade. Of the three, astrology creates the best reversal potential for gold prices and JCI, but astrology and Fibonacci alone have not done the same.

J. Helgertz et al. [21]study focuses on this article and examines astrology, a concept considered pseudoscience by many in the Western world. However, some people consider astrology to be a good sign that can guide decisions on many matters, such as relationships and business. The fact that astrology remains popular may be related to the lack of sufficient empirical research to test the assumptions of astrological theories. This may be because there is not enough information to look beyond a very small number of educated people, and astrological predictions are often vague, making them difficult to test. This article uses Swedish

longitudinal personal data from 1968 to 2001 to investigate changes in interest in astrological influences on marriage partner choice and couples' divorce incidence. The findings did not fully support the hypothesis that astrologically compatible couples have the most agency in marriage or divorce less often.

3. RESULT & DISCUSSION

3.1 Analysis of Babylonian Astrology:

Babylonian astrology stands as one of the earliest and most influential systems of celestial interpretation, originating in ancient Mesopotamia over three thousand years ago. Rooted in the belief that the positions and movements of celestial bodies could influence earthly events, Babylonian astrology played a pivotal role in shaping the worldview of the Babylonian civilization. Central to their cosmological understanding was the zodiac, a concept that laid the foundation for later astrological systems. The Babylonians divided the night sky into twelve equal sections, each associated with a particular constellation and corresponding to specific periods of the year. This division set the stage for the development of the zodiac signs that are still recognized in contemporary astrology. The Babylonians, adept astronomers, and mathematicians, meticulously recorded celestial observations on clay tablets. They carefully noted the positions of the planets, the moon, and the sun, creating one of the earliest systematic records of celestial phenomena. This empirical approach allowed them to discern patterns and make predictions based on the observed movements of celestial bodies. The Babylonians believed that these observations held the key to understanding the will of the gods and predicting earthly events, such as natural disasters or political upheavals.

The connection between celestial events and earthly affairs was enshrined in the Babylonian belief in divine determinism. They saw the movements of celestial bodies as direct expressions of the gods' will, providing a cosmic script that governed the destiny of individuals and nations alike. This deterministic worldview is reflected in their practice of election astrology, wherein specific celestial configurations were sought to ensure the success of various undertakings, from agricultural activities to military campaigns. One of the most enduring contributions of Babylonian astrology is the creation of horoscopic astrology, a personalized form of divination based on an individual's birth chart. The Babylonians assigned significance to the positions of the planets at the time of a person's birth, believing that this celestial snapshot could reveal crucial information about the individual's personality, destiny, and potential challenges. This concept laid the groundwork for the development of natal astrology, which remains a prominent aspect of contemporary astrological practices. Babylonian astrologers also developed an early form of the lunar calendar, integrating the moon's phases into their calculations. This lunar calendar was used for both agricultural and religious purposes, demonstrating the Babylonians' recognition of the interconnectedness between celestial events and the practical aspects of daily life. Their lunar calendar later influenced the development of other ancient calendars in the region.

While Babylonian astrology laid the groundwork for subsequent astrological traditions, it is essential to recognize the cultural and religious context in which it thrived. The Babylonians viewed the cosmos through a lens deeply intertwined with their polytheistic beliefs, attributing celestial movements to the actions of a pantheon of gods. As other civilizations encountered Babylonian astrological knowledge, they adapted and incorporated it into their belief systems, contributing to the diverse array of astrological practices seen throughout history. Babylonian astrology holds a significant place in the annals of human intellectual history.

It not only shaped the foundations of astrological thought but also provided a cultural framework for understanding the relationship between the celestial and terrestrial realms. The meticulous observations and calculations of Babylonian astronomers laid the groundwork for

the enduring fascination with the stars and their potential influence on human affairs, making Babylonian astrology a crucial chapter in the ongoing story of humanity's quest to comprehend the cosmos.

3.2 Western Astrology:

Western astrology, a system of divination that traces its roots to ancient Mesopotamia, has evolved over millennia to become one of the most widely practiced and influential astrological traditions in the world. Building upon the foundations laid by civilizations such as the Babylonians, Egyptians, and Greeks, Western astrology has undergone a complex development that integrates astronomy, mythology, and metaphysics. The core tenet of Western astrology is the zodiac, a celestial belt divided into twelve signs, each associated with specific traits and characteristics. This zodiacal system, based on the apparent path of the sun through the sky over a year, became a key element in the development of horoscopic astrology. The horoscope, a personalized birth chart, is a hallmark of Western astrology. It maps the positions of the sun, moon, planets, and other celestial bodies at the exact time and location of an individual's birth. The interpretation of this chart is believed to offer insights into the individual's personality, relationships, and life path. Astrologers examine the relationships between planets, the angles they form with each other, and their placement within the zodiac to derive a comprehensive analysis of a person's astrological profile. This personalized approach distinguishes Western astrology, allowing it to address the intricate nuances of an individual's life journey.

The twelve zodiac signs in Western astrology are associated with specific elements (fire, earth, air, and water) and modalities (cardinal, fixed, and mutable), adding layers of complexity to astrological interpretations. Aries, Leo, and Sagittarius are fire signs known for their energy and passion, while Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn are earth signs associated with practicality and stability. Gemini, Libra, and Aquarius represent air signs, emphasizing intellectual pursuits and communication, while Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces are water signs linked to emotional depth and intuition. The interplay of these elements and modalities in a birth chart provides astrologers with a nuanced framework for understanding an individual's strengths, challenges, and potential paths for growth. Throughout history, Western astrology has been intertwined with various cultural and philosophical movements. During the Renaissance, for example, a revival of interest in classical knowledge spurred a reexamination of astrology. The works of thinkers such as Ptolemy and Kepler contributed to the synthesis of astrology and astronomy, leading to a more nuanced understanding of celestial influences. In the 20th century, astrology experienced a resurgence, with psychological astrology emerging as a prominent branch. Psychologists like Carl Jung influenced astrologers to explore the depths of the human psyche through astrological symbolism, emphasizing the archetypal dimensions of the zodiac signs and planets.

Critics often challenge the scientific basis of astrology, pointing to the lack of empirical evidence supporting its claims. Nevertheless, Western astrology's enduring popularity suggests a persistent human desire to seek meaning and guidance from the cosmos. Astrology has adapted to technological advancements, with computerized calculations making it more accessible than ever.

Online platforms offer horoscope readings, compatibility assessments, and daily predictions, reaching a global audience and fostering a sense of connection to a larger cosmic narrative. Western astrology stands as a dynamic and multifaceted tradition that has captivated human imagination for centuries.

From its ancient roots in Mesopotamia to its contemporary manifestations in the digital age, Western astrology reflects humanity's ongoing quest for self-discovery and a deeper connection

to the universe. Whether embraced for personal insight, psychological exploration, or entertainment, Western astrology continues to play a significant role in shaping cultural narratives and individual perspectives on the cosmic dance between the stars and human existence.

3.3 Chinese Astrology:

Chinese astrology, deeply rooted in ancient Chinese philosophy and cosmology, is a rich and intricate system that has endured for over two millennia. Unlike Western astrology, which primarily relies on the positions of the sun and planets, Chinese astrology centers around the lunar calendar and the twelve animal zodiac signs. Each year is associated with a specific animal, creating a twelve-year cycle. The Chinese zodiac animals, including the Rat, Ox, Tiger, Rabbit, Dragon, Snake, Horse, Goat, Monkey, Rooster, Dog, and Pig, are believed to influence the personality traits and destinies of individuals born in their respective years. The system also incorporates the five elements—Wood, Fire, Earth, Metal, and Water—creating a 60-year cycle when combined with the animal signs. This dual cycle, known as the Chinese sexagenary cycle, offers a more nuanced and complex understanding of time and destiny. Individuals not only identify with a specific zodiac animal but also with an associated element, shaping their characteristics and interactions within the broader cosmic framework.

Chinese astrology is deeply embedded in Chinese culture, influencing various aspects of life from personal relationships to business decisions. One of its popular applications is in compatibility analysis, where individuals consult the zodiac to determine the harmony or potential challenges in relationships. Moreover, the Chinese believe that the year of one's birth sign, known as the Ben Ming Nian, holds particular significance and may require specific precautions or rituals to mitigate potential challenges. The Chinese New Year, based on the lunar calendar, marks the beginning of a new zodiac cycle, celebrated with festive traditions, parades, and family gatherings. Horoscope readings and predictions for the upcoming year are a common practice during this time, providing individuals with insights into what the future may hold based on the interplay of their zodiac sign and the prevailing astrological influences. Chinese astrology's enduring popularity reflects its cultural significance and the belief that celestial forces play a role in shaping individual destinies. While not grounded in scientific principles, Chinese astrology continues to be embraced as a cultural heritage, offering a unique perspective on the cyclical nature of time and the interconnectedness of human life with the cosmic order.

3.4 Vedic Astrology:

Vedic astrology, also known as Jyotish, is an ancient system of divination that originated in the Indian subcontinent thousands of years ago. Rooted in the Vedas, the sacred texts of Hinduism, Vedic astrology is deeply intertwined with the spiritual and philosophical traditions of India. Unlike Western astrology, Vedic astrology utilizes the sidereal zodiac, which is based on the actual positions of the stars and constellations. The cornerstone of Vedic astrology is the natal or birth chart, known as the Kindle or Janam Kundalini, which maps the precise positions of the sun, moon, planets, and other celestial bodies at the time of an individual's birth. This chart is believed to hold valuable insights into one's personality, relationships, career, and spiritual path. Vedic astrology encompasses various branches, including Prashant (horary astrology), Muhurta (election astrology), and mundane astrology, providing a comprehensive framework for understanding different facets of life. The Navagraha, or nine celestial bodies, are central to Vedic astrological interpretations, each representing specific cosmic influences.

Planetary periods, known as dashes, and the transits of planets are crucial factors considered in Vedic astrology, offering a dynamic and predictive element to the analysis. Astrologers in the

Vedic tradition often play a significant role in guiding individuals through life's challenges, providing remedies and rituals, such as gemstone recommendations, mantra recitations, and planetary propitiation ceremonies, to mitigate unfavorable influences and enhance positive aspects in a person's life. Vedic astrology is deeply ingrained in Indian culture, influencing decision-making processes for events such as marriages, business ventures, and important life milestones. Despite its ancient roots, Vedic astrology continues to thrive in contemporary society, with modern practitioners blending traditional wisdom with technological advancements. The enduring popularity of Vedic astrology reflects its enduring role as a cultural and spiritual guide, resonating with those seeking a deeper understanding of the cosmic forces that shape human existence within the rich tapestry of Vedic wisdom.

3.5 Components of Vedic Astrology:

Vedic astrology, also known as Jyotish, comprises a rich tapestry of components that together form a comprehensive system of divination deeply rooted in the ancient traditions of India. At its core is the concept of the natal or birth chart, known as the Kundli or Janam Kundali, a personalized map of the positions of celestial bodies at the exact moment of an individual's birth. The Kundli serves as the foundation for various astrological analyses, offering insights into an individual's personality, relationships, career, and spiritual path. The zodiac used in Vedic astrology is the sidereal zodiac, which takes into account the actual positions of stars and constellations. This contrasts with the tropical zodiac used in Western astrology, emphasizing the dynamic relationship between celestial bodies and Earth. The Vedic zodiac consists of twelve signs, each associated with a particular area of life, and is further divided into twenty-seven lunar mansions or nakshatras, offering a nuanced framework for astrological interpretations.

Central to Vedic astrology are the Navagrahas, or nine celestial bodies, which include the Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu (North Lunar Node), and Ketu (South Lunar Node). These planets are considered powerful influencers, each carrying specific energies and qualities that impact an individual's life. The interplay of these planets in the Kundli, their positions in different houses, and their relationships with each other form the basis of astrological analyses. The Vedic astrological chart is divided into twelve houses, each representing different facets of life. The first house, known as the Ascendant or Lagna, signifies the self, appearance, and overall life path. The subsequent houses correspond to areas such as wealth, family, communication, education, and career. Planets placed in specific houses and the signs they occupy provide detailed information about various aspects of an individual's life, allowing for a nuanced and holistic understanding.

In Vedic astrology, the Dashes, or planetary periods, play a crucial role in predicting life events. Each planet governs a specific period, and the sequence of these periods is determined by the individual's Moon sign. The influence of the current Dasha, along with the positions of transiting planets, offers insights into the timing of significant life events and the unfolding of various experiences. Muhurta, or evectional astrology, is another key component of Vedic astrology. It involves choosing auspicious timings for important activities, such as weddings, business ventures, or travel, to enhance the likelihood of success and positive outcomes. The intricate calculations involved in Muhurta take into account the positions of planets, lunar phases, and other astrological factors to identify optimal moments for specific endeavors. Prashant, or horary astrology, focuses on answering specific questions posed at a particular moment. By constructing a chart for the moment the question is asked, astrologers can provide insights into the inquiry, offering guidance and predictions based on the planetary positions at that precise time.

Remedial measures form an integral part of Vedic astrology, aiming to alleviate challenging planetary influences and enhance positive energies. Astrologers often recommend specific remedies, such as wearing gemstones associated with beneficial planets, performing rituals, chanting mantras, or observing specific fasting periods. These remedies are believed to mitigate negative influences and attract positive cosmic energies. Vedic astrology encompasses a diverse array of components that collectively create a sophisticated and holistic system of divination. From the construction of the birth chart to the intricate analyses of planetary positions, houses, and periods, Vedic astrology provides a comprehensive framework for understanding the complexities of human life. The system's enduring popularity reflects its cultural significance and its ability to guide individuals on their life journeys by offering insights, predictions, and remedies that resonate with the ancient wisdom embedded in the rich tradition of Jyotish.

4. CONCLUSION

Astrology remains a fascinating and enduring aspect of human culture, with a rich history spanning centuries. While many individuals find comfort and meaning in their astrological profiles, it is crucial to approach astrology with a balanced perspective. Scientifically, the mechanisms behind astrological claims lack empirical support, and the correlation between celestial movements and individual personality traits remains unverified. However, astrology has undeniably played a significant role in shaping cultural and spiritual narratives, offering a lens through which people interpret their lives and relationships. Whether seen as a guiding force or a mere psychological tool, astrology's enduring popularity highlights the human desire for connection, meaning, and self-reflection. As society continues to evolve, the coexistence of scientific skepticism and personal belief in astrology showcases the complexity of human spirituality and how individuals navigate their understanding of the universe and their place within it. Ultimately, whether one subscribes to astrology as a guiding principle or views it as a cultural curiosity, its impact on human consciousness and society cannot be dismissed, making it a topic that continues to captivate minds and spark conversations across diverse perspectives.

REFERENCES:

[1]   B. D. Özdemir, "Constructing girlhood in Turkey: astrology in the Turkish HeyGirl magazine," *Fem. Media Stud.*, 2022, doi: 10.1080/14680777.2022.2110511.

[2]   G. Dean and I. W. Kelly, "Is astrology relevant to consciousness and psi?," *J. Conscious. Stud.*, 2003.

[3]   A. Karaman, "Teachers' Conceptions About Science and Pseudoscience: Distinguishing Astronomy from Astrology," *Sci. Educ.*, 2023, doi: 10.1007/s11191-021-00312-0.

[4]   C. Guenzi, "When useful knowledge is not 'useful knowledge': astrology at universities in Banaras (c. 1800–2000)," *South Asian Hist. Cult.*, 2022, doi: 10.1080/19472498.2021.2001199.

[5]   T. W. Adorno, S. Crook, and MyiLibrary., *Adorno : The stars down to earth and other essays on the irrational in culture*. 2002.

[6]   C. Messina, M. Messina, and C. Cattrini, "From astrology to prostate cancer: what is the role of subgroup analyses?," *Annals of Oncology*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.annonc.2019.11.012.

[7]   M. Hamilton, "Who believes in astrology? Effect of favorableness of astrologically derived personality descriptions on acceptance of astrology," *Pers. Individ. Dif.*, 2001, doi: 10.1016/S0191-8869(00)00191-4.

[8]   N. Yadav, *Astrology in India: A Sociological Inquiry*. 2021. doi: 10.4324/9781003093299.

[9]   E. G. Raffaelli, "Astrology and religion in the Zoroastrian pahlavi texts," *Journal Asiatique*. 2017. doi: 10.2143/JA.305.2.3262802.

[10] I. V. Abdulmanova, "Introduction to Astrology» by Paul of Alexandria: features of structure and content," *Samara J. Sci.*, 2021, doi: 10.17816/snv2021104204.

[11]   C. N. V. B. R. S. Gowrinath*, B. S. S. P. Kumar, and C. M. P. Dutt, "Identification of Astrological Belief using Sentimental Analysis by Capturing Opinions from Cross-Domain Individuals," *Int. J. Recent Technol. Eng.*, 2020, doi: 10.35940/ijrte.e6002.018520.

[12]   J. F. Pugh, "Astrological counseling in contemporary India," *Cult. Med. Psychiatry*, 1983, doi: 10.1007/BF00049314.

[13]   L. E. Jerome, "Astrology and Modern Science: A Critical Analysis," *Leonardo*, 1973, doi: 10.2307/1572687.

[14]   R. P. Bhandary, P. S. V. N. Sharma, and H. Tharoor, "Prediction of mental illness using Indian astrology: Cross-sectional findings from a prospective study," *J. Sci. Explor.*, 2018, doi: 10.31275/2018/1260.

[15]   Y. Turashbek, "THE AXIOLOGICAL POTENTIAL OF ASTROLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY," *Prz. Rusycyst.*, 2023, doi: 10.31261/pr.14349.

[16]   K. McRitchie, "Clearing the Logjam in astrological research: Commentary on Geoffrey Dean and Ivan Kelly's article 'Is astrology relevant to consciousness and Psi?,'" *J. Conscious. Stud.*, 2016.

[17]   D. Obreja, "Which one to trust? Exploratory analysis on astrology, science, and religiosity among students in Bucharest," *Sociol. Rom.*, 2021, doi: 10.33788/sr.19.1.6.

[18]   D. Susantio, "ASTROLOGI SEBAGAI ILMU BANTU EPIGRAFI: SEBUAH PEMIKIRAN," *Berk. Arkeol.*, 2014, doi: 10.30883/jba.v34i1.18.

[19]   I. Andersson, J. Persson, and P. Kajonius, "Even the stars think that I am superior: Personality, intelligence, and belief in astrology," *Pers. Individ. Dif.*, 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.paid.2021.111389.

[20]   G. Goeyardi, H. Hady, and I. Ghozali, "Financial analysis method based on astrology, Fibonacci, and Astronacci to find a date of direction inversion: JCI and future gold prices (empirical study of the JCI-IDX and gold prices, period of 2008-2017)," *International Journal of Economics and Business Research*. 2021. doi: 10.1504/IJEBR.2021.116353.

[21]   J. Helgertz and K. Scott, "The validity of astrological predictions on marriage and divorce: a longitudinal analysis of Swedish register data," *Genus*, 2020, doi: 10.1186/s41118-020-00103-5.

CHAPTER 5

AESTHETIC: UNVEILING THE PHILOSOPHICAL DIMENSIONS OF ART, BEAUTY, AND CULTURAL INFLUENCES

Prof. Divya Bindra, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- divya.bindra@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

Aesthetic sensibilities weave through the tapestry of our perception, transforming the ordinary into the extraordinary. It is the subtle dance of colors on a canvas, the harmonious symphony of light and shadow in a sunlit garden, and the delicate balance between form and function. This study navigates the diverse theories and perspectives that have shaped our understanding of the subjective experience of beauty and artistic expression. The inquiry begins with an examination of the foundational concepts of aesthetics, probing the interplay between form, content, and the subjective perception of art. It unfolds the discourse on the nature of beauty, addressing its elusive qualities and the cultural contingencies that shape aesthetic judgments. The cultural influences that mold artistic creation, explore how societal norms, historical contexts, and global dynamics contribute to the evolving landscape of aesthetics. Drawing on a synthesis of classical and contemporary philosophies, this work contemplates the inherent tension between traditional aesthetic paradigms and the avant-garde movements that challenge conventional norms. It investigates how art serves as a mirror reflecting societal values, ideologies, and aspirations, and how it contributes to the dialogue on identity, representation, and cultural diversity. It provides a nuanced understanding of aesthetics, elucidating its philosophical underpinnings and contextualizing its manifestations within the ever-evolving tapestry of human culture. It invites readers to contemplate the interwoven threads of philosophy, art, and culture, shedding light on the intricate tapestry that shapes our perceptions of beauty and artistic expression in a dynamic and ever-evolving world.

KEYWORDS:

Art, Aesthetic, Beauty, Cultural, Craft.

1. INTRODUCTION

I have always wondered whether people have asked these questions more than once. This branch of philosophy explores the perception and analysis of beauty, good taste, and the arts. It is also described as a critical analysis of nature, culture, and the arts. Aesthetics may be defined more widely in connection with the philosophy of art, or more strictly as the theory of beauty, according to an article in the science of scenery. Although the seventeenth century saw an expansion of the conventional emphasis of beauty to encompass the sublime, since around 1950 there has been an even larger proliferation of pure aesthetic themes in the literature. The philosophy of art used to focus mostly on defining it, but in the last several years, the focus has turned to careful examinations of many facets of art. These days, it's thought that philosophical aesthetics revolves around these recent advances. Terms that largely pertain to the mental and emotional components of human existence, such as happy, sad, calm, clever, vulgar, and modest, are often used to characterize works of art. These descriptions are very applicable to many aesthetic experiences, even if their larger uses extend beyond words that are just aesthetic [1], [2].

Appraisals of artistic worth depend on our capacity for sensory experience, but they usually go beyond that. Evaluations of beauty take into account several sensory, emotional, and intellectual aspects at the same time. One may argue that all aesthetic evaluations are subject to change throughout time and are somewhat affected by culture. One may wonder whether the value that was originally attached to a component has changed to reflect the knowledge required. As such, the field of philosophy known as aesthetics is devoted to the theoretical and conceptual study of art and any experience regarded as beautiful. This includes things that are recognized as works of art as well as the making and appreciating of art. The word "art" is often

used colloquially in modern language to refer to creative or fine art, which involves the ability to communicate the artist's inventiveness, appeal to the aesthetic sensitivities of the audience, or provoke thought about more sublime elements. The word "craft" may be used to describe a more practical skill set, while "design" might be used if the skill is utilized in an industrial or commercial setting. Some contend that rather than having any obvious definitional differences, the differences between fine art applied art, and crafts are more closely tied to value assessments regarding the work [3], [4]. The late seventeenth century saw the emergence of modern aesthetics, particularly in Britain and Germany, where German aesthetic idealism was opposed by British empiricism. By the seventeenth century, it had become a separate field within philosophy. The investigation of taste in aesthetics and the continuous search for conceptual underpinnings continue. This enjoyable attention is not just piqued by art; sports, travel, and hobbies also stand out as examples. Theorists' interest in sports has expanded as a result of the aesthetic tradition's recent development. David Best, for example, argued against the broad definition of sport and said it had no bearing on ethics [5], [6].

The word "art" is now often used as a colloquial term for fine or creative art, which involves the use of talent to convey the artist's inventiveness, appeal to the audience's aesthetic senses, or provoke thought on subtleties. When referring to a talent that is deemed lowbrow or more utilitarian, the word "craft" is sometimes employed rather than "art." Likewise, if the ability is used in an industrial or commercial setting, it may be classified as "design." Some contend, however, that rather than having unique definitions, the divide between fine art and applied arts or crafts is more deeply ingrained in value assessments of the medium. It is most effectively argued that art forms are unique in that they may include moral issues and remark on real-life circumstances. No sport, in his opinion, has this extra quality, even if numerous sports are certainly enjoyed for their aesthetic value. Nevertheless, a lot of art forms, or maybe a better way to put it, "craft forms," including décor, abstract painting, and non-narrative dance, also might not make a deep commentary on real-life conditions. On the other hand, certain sports are morally laden, especially those that are seen as "character-building" and moral, like climbing and combat sports like boxing and wrestling. It is possible to discern between "task" or "non-purposive" sports such as gymnastics, diving, and synchronized swimming, and "achievement" or "purposive" sports such as combat sports. Best maintains that these distinctions are aesthetic. Because they are seen as less creative than purposeful sports, task sports are thought to include less "art" in them [7], [8].

The present study is about aesthetics unveiling the philosophical dimensions of art, beauty, and cultural influences. The rest of the paper structured in the following section 1 provides that Aesthetics as a subject of any philosophical inquiry has been considered by some of the best minds in history since the dawn of human thought. Section 2 represented a literature review in the context of examining the aesthetics of a smile by employing the smile curves digital template. The discussion is presented in section 3 to show the Fibonacci sequence of the worldwide west. The conclusion is presented in section 4.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

M. Skov and M. Nadal [9] research on the experience of art examines how pieces of art arouse aesthetic pleasure, whereas studies on value focus on certain object categories or the emotional processes that influence aesthetic experiences. Because of its limited relevance to other areas of psychology and neuroscience, this connectivity presents a barrier to the advancement of empirical aesthetics and neurasthenics. Aesthetic research and art research must be kept apart if these areas are to make meaningful development. The study of the reasons why sensory stimuli gain hedonic worth is what we describe as aesthetics in our proposed framework. This model places aesthetics at the center of psychology and neuroscience, connecting the fields of

neuroeconomics the inquiry into how hedonic values affect behavior and decision-making, and hedonics, the study of intrinsic hedonic valuation. It contends that embracing this expanded definition of aesthetics leads to concrete empirical investigations, such as uncovering how perceptual data triggers value signals in the brain's incentive circuit or identifying the various psychological and neurobiological elements that result in different appreciation reactions for the same sensory stimuli.

D. A. M. Lutfi [10] explores Grant Kester's ideas on dialogical art and aesthetic pedagogy concerning Maxine Greene's views on social imagination. These frameworks provide adaptable aesthetic approaches across a range of educational disciplines and operate as a spark for revolutionary action in the field of art education. Aesthetic pedagogy creates opportunities for alternative meaning-making and fosters a feeling of intellectual autonomy in both teachers and pupils. Even while I firmly believe that creating art is an essential part of the educational process, I also maintain that aesthetic experiences arise from both the process of creating art and from the conversation and observation of art in public. In support, teachers adopt a discovery-based approach that is based on the findings of talks that are left open-ended and revolve around a range of personal experiences. Teachers may create change by incorporating aesthetic experiences into their everyday lives and activities. Students develop autonomous thought via aesthetic experiences and instruction, which makes them more aware of their feelings, environment, and expressions. Learning becomes an active process when curiosity, critical thinking, and receptivity to unknown possibilities are nurtured. This develops young brains into reflective and involved learners.

S. Cheng [11] study's main goal is to investigate how aesthetic psychology could be used for interior décor color coordination in art design. First, observe what influences aesthetic psychology. The color matching of interior decorating was then investigated for a variety of audience groups that included people of different ages, genders, and professions. The research ends with several aesthetic psychology-based suggestions for color harmonizing in home design. The results emphasize how crucial it is to balance subjective and objective judgments, use dynamic and abstract colors, and make sure that the color composition is well-coordinated. All things considered, the results of this study greatly progress the technique of matching colors in artwork creation. The above study shows how perceptual data triggers value signals in the brain and the psychological and neurobiological factors influencing appreciation reactions to sensory stimuli. In this study, the author discusses the great African art and treasures in India.

3. DISCUSSION

Understanding and absorbing the aesthetic aspects that are intrinsic to the thing is the main goal of aesthetic expertise. An important part of the usefulness of aesthetic expertise comes from perceiving the thing correctly, in a way that is faithful to its non-aesthetic qualities. The object itself becomes helpful in delivering an expertise that is specifically related to that particular object. Consequently, comprehension and appreciation have achieved their objective. There is no denying that in trying to explain in depth the sensations that certain works give, we often find ourselves going into detail about the works themselves. For empiricism's proponents, this seems to be a manifestation of the close relationship that exists between a work's aesthetic quality and the experience it offers. That relationship, however, can seem to indicate something different to those who are not empiricism believers. Naturally, recognizing this point does not change the reality that the worth of a given work, because of its unique intricacies, is a value we feel as a result of our engagement with it. One may wonder whether the experience has taken on a value that was originally associated with the thing. As a result, aesthetics is defined as the area of philosophy that studies art and aesthetic experiences conceptually and theoretically. Britain and Germany were the two key locations for the development of

contemporary aesthetics following the seventeenth century, with British empiricism and German aesthetic idealism standing in opposition to each other. In the seventeenth century, aesthetics emerged inside philosophy as a very independent field. The investigation of taste in aesthetics and the continuous search for conceptual underpinnings continue [12], [13].

3.1. Worldwide west:

The 'West' has had a great impact on the evolution of aesthetics into different forms, including art and design, as can be seen when looking at the field of aesthetics, design, and art in a larger context. Anything that has a feeling of potential or ambiguity about how to engage with a situation is experienced aesthetically, according to an analysis in the section on perception inside a normative account of sense-making. As such, emotionally meaningful interactive affordances provide the minimum content of aesthetic perception and shape the perceiver's feeling of possibilities within the present situation. The 'West' had a significant influence on the development of aesthetics as it related to art, crafts, and design. Both Eastern and Western painters often use different points of view to represent the visual environment, which includes geometric and tropical elements. When exposed to the same visual displays, viewers from different civilizations and social groupings may have different aesthetic experiences. Recognizing how social circumstances influence and are influenced by culture is essential to understanding aesthetic processing. Differences in culture may explain why certain products are considered beautiful. It has been noted that Western art has a strong preference for mathematical harmony, asymmetry, and geometry. The proportions and ratios that Ancient Greek mathematicians computed in their search for nature's ultimate truths are the origins of Western aesthetics. Western art is often quite representational since it is based on these natural ratios. Western art is unique because it depicts reality directly on the canvas and uses mathematical ratios to create the appearance of depth in two-dimensional compositions by achieving perspective. These ratios match an idealized reality [14], [15].

3.2. Fibonacci sequence of worldwide west:

The Golden Ratio, also referred to as the Divine Proportion or the golden section, has had a profound effect on the art world for ages. This concept of mathematics expresses the ratio of two sums when the bigger quantity has a certain connection with the smaller one. The ratio, sometimes known as the Golden Mean, has a lengthy history in both mathematics and the physical cosmos. While the precise time of its first discovery and human use is unclear, it is reasonable to believe that it has been discovered several times throughout history, giving rise to its different names. It has been said that mathematics is an art form motivated by beauty. The famous Fibonacci sequence is a prominent example of the Golden Mean. Leonardo Fibonacci's work "Liber Abaci" from 1202 introduced the Fibonacci sequence to Western European mathematics. It's interesting to note that the Fibonacci sequence was first recorded in India around 200–300 BC and made its way to the West about 1200 AD, indicating its long-lasting and extensive effect. He learned about it while studying under an Arab instructor in North Africa, where he was introduced to the previous understanding of Indian mathematicians. "Liber Abaci" was crucial in persuading Europeans to switch from the inconvenient Roman numeral system to the Arabic decimal system. The description of both an ideal proportion as "divine" and "golden" fits in well with the views of those who see it as a doorway to a more profound appreciation of spirituality and beauty in life an extraordinary responsibility for one number to take on. This specific number has been described as immortal because of the significant role it has played in both the history of humanity and the wider cosmos. This mathematical idea has impacted several art trends, including the Baroque style that emerged in Europe from the early seventeenth to the mid-eighteenth century, and Art Deco and Art Nouveau, which flourished between 1890 and 1910 across Europe as well as the United

States. These movements, which included decorative arts, painting, sculpture, and architecture, sought to create a new aesthetic distinct from the historicism that dominated most of the art and design of the 19th century. This one-of-a-kind number has had a lasting effect on creative expressions, demonstrating its relevance in influencing cultural and aesthetic trends. Figure 1 depicts the great African Art is considered to be the pioneer of visual abstraction
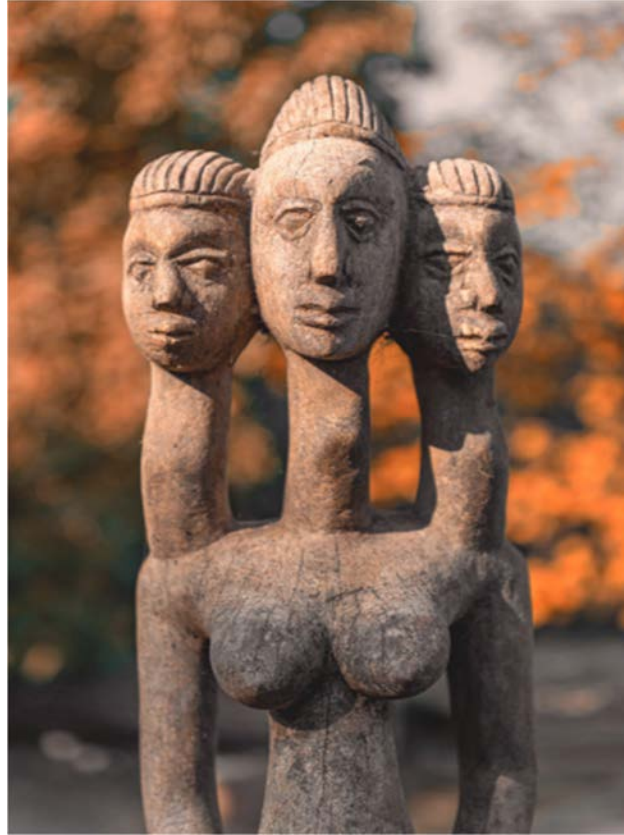
Figure 1: Illustrates the great African Art is considered to be the pioneer of visual abstraction [16]**.**

Different from the aesthetics present in Eastern art, Western art captures a set of aesthetics common in European civilizations. Compared to its Western equivalents, the Eastern aesthetic in the visual arts is less concerned with accurate portrayal. Rather, the main goal is to capture the core of the topic. Eastern art aims to capture the essence of people, places, and concepts all of which are transient, earthy, and transcendent. On the other hand, Western artists sought to accurately depict what they saw or thought they observed. The goal of the creation of a geometric viewpoint was to use an intersecting or single-point perspective to provide the appearance of three dimensions. Mathematical distortions result from mechanisms of scale constancy in Western art, which adjust the visual projection visible to the unaided eye. In both Eastern and Western creative contexts, this neurological activity in the early visual pathway preserves the identity of abstract circles, producing distinctive abstract frames. Eastern art often permits more abstraction as a result of these distinctions, emphasizing the canvas's presence via the use of thick lines, textures, and other methods. Eastern views of space try to portray the essence of space rather than its actuality, attempting to convey the feeling of depth in a less formulaic way. With its wide-ranging impact across the continent, Eastern art is primarily characterized by the intellectual systems of ancient China and India, with Buddhism having a major theological effect on how Eastern art is interpreted and valued. African art captures and holds spiritual force, having a significant religious meaning derived from its practical rather

than aesthetic purpose. African art is considered beautiful not only because it is visually appealing but also because it personifies the virtuous and contains spiritual values in a non-fictional way. African art has a distinct style that reflects artisanship, skill, and intricacy via its polished, smooth, and brilliant surfaces. In African art, human beings are often shown with a disintegration of physical space and exaggerated attributes that individually communicate a kind of spiritual strength. Later, African art would serve as a source of inspiration for the Cubists' creative creations [17], [18].

3.3.   *Treasures in India:*

The two basic concepts that are essential to Indian theater and literature are bhava (state of mind) and rasa (essence), which refer to the subtle emotional aspects that are expertly constructed by the artist and enjoyed by the audience, or sahadaya, which are individuals with refined taste and an open mind. Bhavas are what give birth to rasas, which are emotions. Put more simply, rasa is the feeling that arises from bhava, which is existence. Rasas occur as a result of distinct emotional reactions to various events and behaviors. Every response consists of many emotional components that combine to become Rasa, the final result. According to Bharata Muni's Natyashastra, an old text on theatrical philosophy, there are thirty-three bhavas, and combinations of three or more of them lead to the emergence of each rasa. Even while common aesthetics has come a long way since it was first mentioned in the Western aesthetics debate, there are still many obstacles to overcome. There are many chances to influence how daily aesthetics grow in the future with the new advancements listed below. Although the idea of rasa is fundamental to many Indian arts, including dance, music, theater, film, and literature, there are significant differences in how different styles and schools of abhinaya handle, interpret, use, and execute a particular rasa.

Figure 2: Illustrates the art evolved with stress on inducing special spiritual or philosophical states within the audience itself, or by symbolically representing them.

While one party focuses on spiritualism, customs, animals, and decorations, the other uses forms, colors, lighting, and shadows to depict a scene. Indian art has developed with a strong focus on symbolically reflecting or evoking certain spiritual or philosophical emotions in the viewer. Classical Indian architecture, sculpture, painting, literature, music, and dance have their own set of laws that are exclusive to their medium, according to Kapila Vatsyayan. But they also have in common the methods by which the intricate links between symbols and spiritual states are determined, in addition to the fundamental spiritual ideas of the Indian religio-philosophic mind. As the Natya Shastra explains, rasa, or the ultimate state of contentment, may be experienced by an individual (rasika) after seeing theatrical representations and

expressions of different psychological states, just as well-disposed people can taste and relish food prepared with various condiments. Naturally, this concept reminds one of the humane ideas of ideal critics and other similar ideas of ideal or knowledgeable observers that are often used in Western aesthetics. These people are known for their objectivity, sensitivity, honesty, and awareness, capacity for empathy, empathy, open-mindedness, and deep knowledge of acting, dancing, music, language, prosody, customs, costumes, and makeup, among other things. They are also known for their ability to conclude. They have an acute awareness of the bhavas and rasas. While performers in a play show a variety of psychological bhavas, the psychological state that educated people feel when they savor rasa is not the same as what is artistically depicted. Rather, what individuals experience is a form of aesthetic flavor or sensation that is generalized from and transcends specifics like the character, circumstance, location, and time linked to the psychological state being portrayed. The play has relevance for the audience because of the many psychological states that are shown; it affects them via words, actions, and representations. Put simply, aesthetics arouse pleasant feelings and relate to one's capacity for reflection and appreciation of the world around them, which in turn leads to pleasure. For example, having a high-profile job may help one be happy.

3.4. *Performing shrine:*

The performing arts are a broad category of artistic pursuits in which artistic expression develops over time, using a variety of mediums and modalities, and most importantly involving the performer directly in the creative process. In contrast, this involves making an item that may be shared or shown at a later time, whether or not the artist is there in person. The performing arts have played and will continue to play vital societal roles in all societies across time. They fulfill a variety of functions, including aesthetic communication, the maintenance of cultural myths and narratives, the reinforcement of moral principles, the resolution of psychological issues in ritual settings, intellectual stimulation, and imaginative development. Although most people's conception of performance is limited to the artist sharing creative work with an audience, the terms "performer" and "audience" really refer to far larger areas of the human experience, such as different facets of health. Singing, music, dance, and theater are all included in the performing arts, which constitute a wide range of cultural manifestations found in several areas of intangible cultural heritage. Not only have these arts contributed to tourism and promoted cross-cultural exchanges but they are also seen as essential elements of cultural promotion. Broader societal or environmental issues may sometimes have a big influence on performing arts traditions. For instance, a community may lose access to the wood required to make customary musical instruments as a result of deforestation. Furthermore, certain traditional art forms may become commodities for amusement, which would mean that significant sources of communal expression would disappear.

Focusing mostly on India, the essence of Indian culture has been vibrantly expressed via a variety of art forms, including dance, music, theater, architecture, and painting, sculpture, and temple arts, from the beginning of its oldest civilizations. The foundation of an experience that may result in spiritual revelation is these expressive creative forms. The intricately entwined elements of Indian culture, art, and religion, are represented in historical customs and continue to shape modern practices. Based on the ideas presented in the performing arts book Natyasastra, often known as the fifth Veda, Indian performing arts have developed into traditional forms. Writings that have come after have carried on the Natyasastra heritage by exploring the analytical method and its practical use. Although there is potential for experimentation, there is a clear knowledge gap between the theory of dance and its practical application since there aren't many published studies that are particularly analytical or critical in the field of classical dance. Respected as a school of philosophy, natyasastra is the source of all classical schools that are still in existence today. As described in the Natyashastra and still

applicable today, one of the fundamental ideas often used in performing arts is chaturvidhabhinaya, meaning four-fold abhinayas. Classical dance is the result of these four elements being harmoniously integrated:

Angikabhinaya — complex gestures made with the body's limbs that convey thoughts and feelings.

Vachikabhinaya — the spoken component of expressiveness, which is translated into body language, in the form of conversation and lyrics arranged to music and rhythm.

Aharyabhinaya — the stage sets as well as the body decoration, including headdresses, jewelry, clothes, and makeup.

Satvikabhinaya — Evoking rasa, the dancer engages the audience in conversation by revealing sentiments and emotions via their eyes and facial expressions.

Indian Aesthetics, as described in the book Sangeet Ratnakar, states that a dancer should represent the idea of manga-nritta,' which refers to having four basic attributes stated by Lord Shiva: 'Karan,' which is a combination of hand movements, the posture of the body, along with leg movements; 'angahaar,' which is a group of movements involving multiple Karnas; 'chaari,' which is a single-foot movement; and'rechika,' which are minor movements in the main sequences. The book highlights the need for an aesthetically beautiful look in performance since it is a blend of the visual and performing arts. The dancer's entire character, look, stance, and attitude are very important and should be carefully considered. The dancer should also treat the Guru, elders, other musicians, and every member of the audience with humility, civility, and respect. It is essential to communicate with clarity, aggressiveness, and the capacity to have meaningful interactions with the audience. In addition, wearing clothing that precisely follows the dance form's rules is necessary to be acknowledged as a skilled dancer. Across the nation, the epidemic has halted the steady but steady development of many Indian dance styles. Recitals and performances are now taking place online as a result of the move to the virtual sphere, even while performing arts venues are still closed and cause widespread unemployment among artists. India used to be known as Prachisudha, the nectar of the East, especially for its complex and varied dance styles and musical gharanas. Today, it is most known worldwide for Bollywood dances. Indian classical dance has a long history dating back to the Vedic era. It is believed that all classical dance genres descended from Lord Brahma's creation, Natya Vedam. However, because of local influences, each version has its name and is closely associated with the culture of the area in which it originated.

4. CONCLUSION

From the historical development of aesthetic philosophy to the modern analysis of many modes of expression, this talk highlights the complex relationship between philosophy and the intellectual, emotional, and sensory aspects of human life. The depth and complexity of aesthetic experiences are highlighted by the impact of culture on aesthetic perceptions, the move away from defining art to analyzing its many components, and the addition of terminology expressing mental and emotional experiences. Moreover, the comparative examination of Western and Eastern aesthetics, shown by the influence of the Fibonacci sequence and the Golden Ratio on artwork, underscores the many cultural perspectives that interpret beauty. The conversation explores the distinctive qualities of Western, African, and Indian art while highlighting how cultural settings influence creative manifestations. Our comprehension of aesthetic experiences is further enhanced by the study of performing arts in India, which have their roots in long-standing customs and are closely linked to spirituality. It becomes clear when we examine the philosophical foundations of aesthetics that appreciating art entails a deep engagement with cultural, spiritual, and emotional components in addition to

aesthetic appeal. The study of aesthetics includes the theoretical and conceptual analysis of art as well as any experience judged beautiful; it goes beyond just characterizing works of art. Examining a range of artistic disciplines, such as performing and visual arts, highlights the multiplicity of expressions that add to the complex fabric of human aesthetic experiences. This talk promotes continuous reflection and appreciation concerning the underlying philosophical underpinnings that underpin our aesthetic experiences as we traverse the complex terrain of art and beauty.

REFERENCES:

[1]   F. K. Turan and S. Cetinkaya, "The role of aesthetics and art in organizational sustainability: A conceptual model and exploratory study in higher education," *Sustain. Dev.*, 2022.

[2]   H. Chen and C. Liu, "The perception of vocal aesthetics in digital art," *Music. Hodie*, 2022.

[3]   G. Fronzi, "Eco-aesthetics. The art and aesthetics of relations from a post-pandemic perspective," *Aisthesis (Italy)*, 2022.

[4]   S. Radovanović, "Heidegger: The formation of modern aesthetics and art as the appearance of culture," *Sinteze*, 2022.

[5]   Z. Xiao, "The Value Orientation and Realization of Aesthetic Education in College Art Education," *Learn. Educ.*, 2022.

[6]   L. H. Shāh Kāzmī, "Islāmic Aesthetics: Art and Beauty," *Philos. Prog.*, 2022.

[7]   M. M. Marin and H. Leder, "Gaze patterns reveal aesthetic distance while viewing art," *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.*, 2022.

[8]   J. B. Rosser, "Complexity and aesthetics: How arts, sciences, and economics coevolve," *Chaos, Solitons and Fractals*, 2022.

[9]   M. Skov and M. Nadal, "A Farewell to Art: Aesthetics as a Topic in Psychology and Neuroscience," *Perspect. Psychol. Sci.*, 2020.

[10]   D. A. M. Lutfi, "Art and Aesthetic Education," *J. Res. Philos. Hist.*, 2020.

[11]   S. Cheng, "Application of aesthetic psychology in the colour matching of art design," *Rev. Argentina Clin. Psicol.*, 2020.

[12]   L. Jia, X. Chen, and L. Huang, "The Research Dynamics and Trends of Aesthetics, Based on Scientific Knowledge Mapping: An Analysis of the Papers Published in the British Journal of Aesthetics (2001-2022) and the Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism (2011-2022)," *Asian J. Soc. Sci. Stud.*, 2022.

[13]   M. Zhou, "Aesthetic Art of Glass Materials in Interior Design," *Front. Sci. Eng.*, 2022.

[14]   H. B. B. Etheridge and S. A. Torezani, "Another Aesthetics is Possible: Arts of Rebellion in the Fourth World War.," *Universum (Talca)*, 2022.

[15]   F. Zahra and S. Bin Shahir, "Spiritual Aesthetics of Islamic Ornamentation and the Aesthetic Value in Islamic Architecture," *J. Islam. Thought Civiliz.*, 2022.

[16]   C. CRAMER, "African Art," 2020. [Online]. Available: https://smarthistory.org/pablo-picasso-kahnweiler/. [Accessed: 08-Jan-2024].

[17]   L. C. P. Monteiro, V. E. F. Do Nascimento, A. C. da Silva, A. C. Miranda, G. S. Souza, and R. C. Ripardo, "The Role of Art Expertise and Symmetry on Facial Aesthetic Preferences," *Symmetry (Basel).*, 2022.

[18]   C. Van Der Lee and R. Van Enschot, "Understanding emotional responses to visual aesthetic artefacts: the SECMEA mechanisms," *Vis. Commun.*, 2022.

CHAPTER 6

INDIA'S POST-INDEPENDENCE: NAVIGATING COMPLEX LEGACIES, POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES, AND URBAN DYNAMICS

Prof. Abhrojit Boral, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- abhrojit.boral@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

The post-independence era has witnessed the nation grappling with intricate legacies, navigating diverse political ideologies, and undergoing transformative urban dynamics. India's history unfolds against the backdrop of colonialism, partition, and a rich cultural tapestry, shaping its trajectory in unique ways. The complex legacies emanating from the struggle for independence have left an indelible mark on the socio-political landscape. This study explores the challenges and opportunities presented by the assimilation of diverse linguistic, religious, and cultural identities within the framework of a democratic nation-state. The analysis delves into the ongoing discourse on historical memory, commemoration, and the reinterpretation of the past in shaping contemporary Indian society. Political ideologies have played a pivotal role in shaping India's governance and development strategies. From the early years of socialist planning to the liberalization reforms of the 1990s, the nation has witnessed ideological shifts that have influenced economic policies, social structures, and international relations. The dynamics of urbanization present another critical dimension of India's post-independence narrative. Rapid urban growth, demographic shifts, and technological advancements have transformed the country's urban landscape. India's post-independence journey is a nuanced interplay of historical legacies, evolving political ideologies, and dynamic urban transformations. Understanding these complexities is essential for comprehending the contemporary challenges and opportunities that shape India's ongoing development and its role on the global stage. The legacy of colonialism, diverse political ideologies, and the transformative dynamics of urbanization. The complex historical legacy left by British rule has significantly shaped India's socio-economic and political landscape.

KEYWORDS:

Colonial, Independence, Legacies, Political, Partition, Indian Politics.

1. INTRODUCTION

When India became independent in August 1947, it faced several difficult obstacles. Eight million refugees from what was to become Pakistan had fled after the Partition, and it was important to provide them with somewhere to live and work. Furthermore, dealing with the situation of the princely states (almost 500, all under the control of a maharaja or nawab), meant persuading them to accede to the newly established country as soon as possible. Princely state integration and refugee resettlement both need immediate attention. Beyond the immediate issues, India, home to about 345 million people, struggled with internal tensions. These divides included those between the dominant Hindu populations, those of other religions, and high and low castes. The population's diversity in terms of language, attire, food, and occupations made it difficult to bring the nation-state together. The need for progress made the problem of unity worse. Most Indians lived in villages during the time of independence, when farmers and peasants depended on the monsoon to survive. For a living, the non-farming population in rural areas, such as weavers, carpenters, and barbers, relied on productive crops. Factory workers in cities lived in small slums with no access to healthcare or education. As a result, the new country had to promote sectors that created jobs and increased agricultural output to reduce poverty. The pursuit of both unity and development was necessary since neglecting internal disputes ran the danger of escalating violence, and economic progress devoid of widespread advantages may lead to new divides between the rich and the poor, between urban and rural areas, and between developed and developing nations [1],[2]. The transfer of power that year, which was formally approved by the Indian Independence Act, marked the pinnacle of India's liberation movement. With his famous "Tryst with Destiny" speech, Jawaharlal Nehru heralded

the beginning of a new era when India gained its independence. But even with this seeming change, many of the traits of independent India may be linked to several different "legacies." Historians struggle with the contradiction of observable continuity in both the institutions of administration and the ideals that shaped them. One wonders whether the changes that occurred after decolonization were just surface-level. Some contend that since colonial control lasted for such a long time, its lasting effects are still evident in India's culture, economics, and politics. Therefore, early leaders were hampered by the system of administration that was in place and had to overcome the difficulty of doing so, which was important for the British Raj. Even after the colonial administration ended in 1947, British political liberalism's ideological influence persisted in areas other than government. Though Nehru presented a vision of a 'new century,' the underlying ideology stuck to classical liberal ideas. The continuation of the colonial government structure was not favored by those who were not members of Congress. But in the face of sectarian bloodshed in Bengal and Punjab after independence, Nehru and his associates were forced to acknowledge the colonial government as a necessary compromise. Therefore, the colonial and post-colonial periods are not entirely broken off by the year 1947. The nationalist leaders, faced with the demands of the situation, took the ideological decision to use colonial administrative tools since they worked well in handling the urgent problems of the country's early history. As a consequence of the administrative legacies left by the British Raj, India's post-colonial state essentially continued rather than broke with its immediate past [3],[4]. Nationalism, democracy, and colonialism are three major ideological currents that have shaped Indian politics. Understanding Indian politics even after the postcolonial period requires recognizing the lasting influence of the colonial, nationalist, and democratic articulations of 'the political.' There are two important things to keep in mind. First of all, despite the seeming contradiction between nationalism and colonialism, there is no doubt that colonial conditions acted as a catalyst, bringing nationalism to the fore as a powerful ideology that gave voice to the colonized. Second, by engaging those who were sympathetic to the foreign government, the colonial legacy aided in the slow process of democracy. The colonial state kept some distance from the community it ruled, although giving certain Indian interests some degree of representation. Claiming 'the executive privilege,' the colonial authority presented itself as an unbiased mediator in social disputes and political rivalry. It persisted in the vocabulary of petitions, complaints, demands, concessions, grants, repression, and charters in its dealings with the public. Conceding by their own 'theories of liberty and self-government,' the British infused into the colonial legislature representational ideas appropriate for their reign. Their sentiments toward imperialism in India were 'extremely equivocal,' resulting from the complicated interaction between entrenched interests motivated by a mix of self-interests and ideological convictions and liberal principles that support self-rule as the optimum form of administration [5], [6].

The present study is about India's post-independence navigating complex legacies, political ideologies, and urban dynamics. The rest of the paper is organized in the following section 1 describing Post-Independence Indian history is marked by a complex tapestry of political, economic, and social transformations. In 1947, India gained independence from British rule, and the partition led to the creation of two separate nations, India and Pakistan. Section 2 provides the literature review in the context of Turkish scientific investigations on India's history. The discussion is presented in section 3 to show the partition of the subcontinent from the perspective of Indian history. The summary of this study is presented in section 4.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

K. Ahmad *et al.* [7] research utilizes analytical and comparative approaches in order to clarify the viewpoints of Nadwi and Khan on religious peace. It analyzes their methods in a critical manner with the goal of determining whether or not their ideas are still applicable in modern

India. The results show that Muslims are seen by Nadwi as important contributions to Indian culture and civilization. Not only do his recommendations boost the spirits of Muslims in India, but they also encourage love, altruism, harmony, and collaboration among all Indians. As an alternative, Khan's theories attribute communal riots to Muslims and are characterized by passivity, bias, and remorse. The research comes to the conclusion that Nadwi's strategy for promoting intercommunal peace is more appropriate and relevant for modern Indian society. His strategy is seen as brave as it gives Muslim youngsters the ability to advance the nation's growth without surrendering their identity or their religion.

D. Bajrange *et al.* [8] study were more focused on community-specific elements, including their reputation as 'criminals' and their history of restricted travel. The intricate incorporation of these variables into the developing citizenship frameworks of late colonial and post-colonial governments became contingent upon these factors. Early forms of civic awareness laid the foundation for later strategies that sought to engage communities by means of 'universal,' 'differentiated,' and localized concepts of civic rights and duty. The study's key finding is that these tactics, which were usually in line with anti-colonialism, regularly accepted and exalted illicit and unlawful activity. The idealization of characters like the dacoit (bandit) as liberation warriors bestowed political heroism onto people like Dhaku Sultan. After independence and the framing of the Indian Constitution, the focus of strategy switched to the un-fulfilled promises of citizenship rights and freedom. After independence, this denotation offered challenges as well as possibilities for mobilization techniques, influencing the course of their civic involvement in the changing socio-political environment.

R. Ahuja *et al.* [9] study proposed that concentrating just on the events leading up to the country's split and independence will oversimplify the late 1940s in India. Instead, a more general political crisis upended not just the state constitution and relations between communities, but also momentarily upset the systems of social and economic power. "Labour" saw a profound metamorphosis during this time, becoming as a political concept and a central feature of post-colonial politics. The strain of this crisis resulted in the consolidation of processes that went back to at least the First World War into a new labor regime that faced political obstacles for over seven decades. The post-war strike movement, which attracted both reformist and repressive reactions despite its unparalleled social and geographic reach, is examined in this article. It has been mostly ignored. The study includes an analysis of the broad emergency powers that were used to quell the movement, as well as the ensuing institutional and legal reforms in the late 1940s. It makes the case that enduring political trade union pluralism prevented a potentially authoritarian, very state-centric industrial relations system. The labor regulations and social legislation that separated the vast majority of workers in the developing 'informal economy' from the comparatively small 'core workforces' of the public sector along with large-scale industrial companies also contributed to the strengthening and solidification of divides among India's working classes. The above study examines the post-war strike movement, often overlooked, and analyzes emergency powers used to suppress it, along with subsequent institutional and legal reforms in the late 1940s. In this study, the author discusses the political economy of India as a nation-state and colonial historiography.

3. DISCUSSION

The split had a profound impact on the viewpoint that saw India become a free country in 1947. The 1950 Constitution reflected the clashing cultures of national leaders, with one stressing the need for administrative efficiency, security, and unity, and the other expressing normative concern for India's multicultural sense of self-developed through its unique history and geography. While the latter resulted in the survival of a state apparatus reminiscent of colonial authority and the establishment of a semi-hegemonic state that drew heavily from the 1935

Government of India Act, the former led to the incorporation of secularism and federalism within the 1950 Constitution. According to W. H. Morris-Jones, the new political elites in India not only carried over a heritage of governance from their forebears but also a legacy through their recent history, which was anchored in the nationalist movement's experiences. These two legacies influenced political events in the early years of India's independence, with the non-derivative nationalist philosophy acting as a catalyst for the country's destiny. Political institutions, for all their imperial origins, functioned like autonomous states, full of hope for a new beginning. It is important to remember that the political process is shaped by the social order that is in place, the social structure that is split, and the social conflicts that are unavoidable. Rich cultural traditions that existed before British control continued to be a uniting factor, even after polarizing politics triumphed and Pakistan emerged in 1947 as a need for independence from British authority. Even after independence, understanding the events of history was still essential to understanding Indian politics because of the particular conditions that led to India's rise to freedom. Because of these significant changes in the historical backdrop, it would be incorrect to argue that Indian politics after independence stayed unaltered from the past. In a similar vein, it would be inaccurate to claim that Indian politics although the post-colonial era were wholly new since, despite criticism, the colonial past left a significant political legacy [10], [11].

3.1. *Partition of the Subcontinent:*

"The moment of the constitutional proclamation of two dominions with accompanying bloodbath" is the definition of partition. The 1940 Lahore resolution, which put out the notion of a distinct Muslim state, was the Muslim League's first formal declaration of Pakistan or division. Even though the resolution did not include the word "Pakistan," the call for independent nations or states for Muslims effectively translated the desire for a sovereign Muslim state. This resolution was significant historically for two reasons: first, it was proposed by the powerful Muslim leader in Bengal, Fazlul Haq, who symbolized the League's growing power in Muslim-majority provinces; second, it formally expressed the League's unwavering demand that areas of India where Muslims predominate should establish independent states with autonomous and sovereign units. It also contended that Indian Muslims, particularly those in the country's north and east, were a majority nation and should be treated equally in any future constitutional discussions with the Hindu majority. Even though the colonial authority was skeptical about Pakistan's potential to succeed, by 1945 it was paying greater attention to the Muslim League's assertions. The League not only maintained that 'the split of India' was the only viable option, but it also used the subject of Pakistan as the foundation for its 1946 election campaign. The campaign claimed that "the League will be entitled to request Pakistan without a further investigation or plebiscite" if Muslims supported the League. During the campaign, Jinnah determined that the provinces with a certain Muslim majority would make up Pakistan: Punjab, Sind, Baluchistan, the northwestern frontier of India Province, and the north-west Indian states of Bengal and Assam. As per Jinnah's assertion, the election will decide Pakistan's imminent manifestation. The League played upon religious feelings in Punjab, focusing on whether voters were 'genuine believers or unbelievers and traitors.' As a vote of confidence for the League, the 1946 election saw a dramatic shift in the League's status. In only nine years, the League changed from being hardly noticeable in the provinces with a majority of Muslims in the 1937 provincial vote to becoming the only voice for Muslims in 1946, when it was polling near its maximum natural capability. This change fundamentally changed the political climate in India by giving the League a better bargaining position with the British in the last phases of the transfer of power [12], [13].

Even after more than fifty years after the partition of India, the historian is still fascinated by the contradictory character of the reality on August 15, 1947. Even though liberation was

attained, it was accompanied by the agony of the division and the turmoil that followed just before the official handover of power. Thus, India's independence presents a significant historical conundrum. The nationalist movement was effective in bringing about independence, but it was unsuccessful in stopping the division. The nationalist movement was inherently flawed despite its great success. The Congress had to balance protecting independence for this newly formed country with uniting disparate classes, towns, and groupings to fight colonial domination. Despite successfully organizing the country against British control, the Congress found it difficult to bring this variety together into a single nation, particularly when it came to integrating Muslims into the national fabric. The nationalist movement's simultaneous success and failure is what gives rise to the paradox of independence. One critic said that division and independence were mirror images of the nationalist movement's successes and failures in terms of strategy. Not only did the 1947 partition physically split the subcontinent, but it also radically changed its identity by defining its constituents under the newly drawn political lines after the change of power. 1947 was a year of not just division but also liberation for Muslims from Hindu and British rule. Hindus, for example, felt safe and protected in Bengal and felt at home there. Even while it was unquestionably a turning point, not everything in India changed permanently as a consequence of these intertwined events of independence and division. India remained a prisoner of its colonial history, especially during its early years of independence [14], [15].

3.2. *The political economy of India as a nation-state:*

India's post-colonial political economy is a unique combination of both capitalism and feudal elements, not just one or the other. Similarly, it is difficult to conceptualize the developmental trajectory that India chose after its independence in 1947. The Indian Constitution's Preamble established the foundation for a socialistic society in which the state played a central role. The Indian polity aspires to constitute a welfare state, dismissing unbridled laissez-faire in favor of a state alongside a positive duty to guarantee economic and social equality with dignity for every person, all while sustaining the cohesiveness and honesty of the nation, as stated in the Directive Principles of State Policy (Part IV of the Constitution). The founding fathers charged future governments with striking a balance between private freedom and the common good, between protecting the possessions and emphasizing a few and bestowing value on many and releasing the unlimited potential of individuals equitably for their contributions toward the common good. They did this by enshrining the aforementioned principles as core values in governance and requiring the state to implement them through legislation. The regulatory regime' that was part of this institutional framework comprised import and foreign currency restrictions, market and private sector development, and discretionary controls. The last one was based on economic nationalism, while the previous two were based on socialist philosophy. Taken together, they represented the 'activism associated with the newly created nation-state.' Despite criticism from Gandhians among the Congress Working Committee, the Planning Commission developed as a crucial tool in this paradigm of state-directed development, having been founded in January 1950. To successfully mitigate criticism, however, the cabinet decision that resulted in the founding of the Commission emphasized three main concepts as particular terms of reference while creating programs.

3.3. *Planning for development: a panacea*

Planning is a powerful operational instrument that the state uses to organize its function according to its guiding principles. It is closely connected to the political inclinations of the dictatorship and is not merely a tool for economic revitalization. The link between planning and the regime's ideological stance should not be interpreted deterministically, however; rather, it highlights a complex interdependence encompassing a range of tensions and forces within a

continuously changing social fabric. Planning is defined as "an exercise of rationality in instrumental ways carried out through a developmental management, institutionalized without the regular processes of representative government." Aseema Sinha contends that the structure of mediation between the central government and the regions has limited and still constrains India's developmental endeavor, even if planning is crucial. The 'haphazard and uneven' growth of component provinces in India is linked, in part, to the emergence of regionalism and central planning. India's political economy has to contend with external forces brought about by globalization as well as regional disparities and politico-economic disputes resulting from centrally planned programs since independence. Gandhi explicitly opposed "planned development," but the Congress party has always been swayed by arguments in favor of planning for growth. The Congress Party has been interested in socialist methods since 1929, believing that heavy industrialization and planning are necessary for revolutionary transformations in the social and economic order. The Congress Working Committee changed its position in 1934, saying that big, organized industries were not required to support Congress organizations or activities, in contrast to the 1931 resolutions that emphasized state control of important industries and services. Jawaharlal Nehru, who was unhappy with this change, tried to reword the resolution and succeeded in compromising in 1934 to give small-scale cottage businesses priority. Even though Congress did not give funds or organizational support, Nehru fervently promoted heavy industrialization and integrated human resource planning throughout his 1936 Faizpur presidential speech, despite the party's limited support for his demands.

3.4. Nation, Sixty Years On:

India celebrated its 60th anniversary of independence on August 15, 2007. Consideration is prompted by the evaluation of the nation's development over this time and the degree to which the principles set out in its Constitution have been implemented. Particularly, India should be proud of its accomplishments in maintaining both its democratic framework and its unity. Foreign observers' initial fears about possible disintegration or military control have been refuted by the fact that thirteen general elections and countless state and municipal elections have been held successfully since Independence. An independent court and a free press also serve as further testaments to the nation's dedication to democratic ideals. Despite various linguistic and religious traditions, the country has remained together. Still, there are underlying divides. The Dalits, also known as the Untouchables, face violence and prejudice despite constitutional guarantees. They also have limited access to public places and necessary resources in rural regions. Conflicts between religious organizations in different states have not entirely been avoided despite the Constitution's secular aspirations. The gap between the affluent and the poor has notably grown throughout time, with certain areas and populations reaping the greatest benefits of economic growth, leading opulent lives, receiving private education, and taking trips abroad. Simultaneously, a significant portion of the population remains below the poverty line, living in urban slums or rural regions of extreme poverty and unable to pay for their children's education. Certain Indians are more equal than others notwithstanding the Constitution's emphasis on equality before the law and the persistence of real-life inequities. When compared to the benchmarks established at the time of its independence, the Republic of India is neither a stunning success nor a disaster. It is a multi-layered tapestry that represents both the successes and setbacks encountered on its path to freedom.

3.5. Colonial Historiography:

'Colonial historiography' refers to the history of countries that were under colonial authority and includes the theories and methods of historians that have an ideology that is biased toward colonialism. The phrase originally referred to the history of colonized nations under colonial

authority in British India; its ideological meaning didn't become apparent until after independence. During the colonial era, several prominent historians were British colonial administrators, and the term "colonial history" mostly denoted the subject matter instead of the ingrained philosophy. The phrase 'colonial historiography' has come to connote negativity in modern discourse due to criticisms leveled at the philosophy behind it.

3.5.1. *Influential Works of History in Colonial India:*

The eighteenth century had a dearth of real historical writings as the British, preoccupied with gaining political dominance in India, paid little attention to historical endeavors. Charles Grant is a notable writer from this era's historical literature. His 1792 book "Observations on the State of Society among the Asiatic Subjects from India" reflected the viewpoint of the 'evangelical school.' This set of British observers saw the introduction of Christianity as the divinely mandated way for the British rulers to eliminate the dark superstitions and archaic religious beliefs that pervaded India at the time. These thoughtful essays on Indian history and civilization, however, were rare until the first couple of centuries of the nineteenth century. British control in India had somewhat stabilized by the second quarter of the nineteenth century when it began a new period of growth. The year 1815 saw the defeat of Napoleon and France and the rise of Britain as a major force in Europe. At the same time, Britain had already experienced the early phases of the industrialization process and was the world's most industrialized country. Writings on India, a country seen as backward and subject to British dominance, showed the British pride in being at the forefront of world impact. British historical publications from the second quarter of the century that followed reflected this viewpoint [16], [17].

3.5.2. *Colonial ideology in historiography:*

It would be incorrect to label all British historical texts as colonial in the same way since different methodologies and frameworks for interpretation evolved within the colonial school in the late 19th and early 20th centuries. However, a few traits were present in the majority of the works that have been looked at thus far. Even if this is oversimplifying, the following characteristics could be usefully summarized: An 'Orientalist' portrayal of India that was widely accepted, highlighting the superiority of contemporary Western culture, was emphasized by Edward Said and others. However, Indian nationalist intellectuals had long recognized and denounced this tendency in British literature, beginning with James Mill. In historical narratives, the idea that India was divided until British unification gained prominence. This idea is sometimes combined with the idea that eighteenth-century India was a "dark century," marked by disorder and brutality before British involvement. Many British historians of the late nineteenth century adopted Social Darwinist theories on India, arguing that Britain's rise to dominance validated its status as the fittest, much like the competition between animals. Pax Britannica was seen to be necessary for India because many British observers saw India as a society stuck at a certain stage of development, supporting the idea that British control would propel progress forward. The imperialistic discourse was shaped by the transforming of heroic empire builders and the "Rulers of India" in historical tales. As Eric Stokes has pointed out, British publications about India often centered on British characters, casting the whole nation and its people in a negative light. Anticipating this, early colonial historiography viewed the Indian nationalist movement negatively at first, seeing it as a possible danger to British achievements in India. The attitude toward Indian nationalism grew more complex as the movement gained momentum, with some historians exhibiting blatant antagonism and others displaying a more refined kind of denigration. It would be unjust to ignore the reality that, throughout the first half of the nineteenth century, historiography advanced beyond colonial historians' defining traits and paradigms, or at the very least offered more sophisticated versions

of them. Colonial historiography was essentially an ideological project that used history to legitimize British authority over India and achieve cultural hegemony. The basic tenet of colonial history was the belief that, under the direction of imperial authority, a backward civilization would eventually advance toward the model of contemporary European civil and political society. The setting up of organizations and regulations deemed appropriate by the British, the protective hand of the British administrators over the alleged danger of nationalistic disorder among the subject people, educational programs accompanied by 'filtration' among the lower strata of society, and the preservation of Pax Britannica had all been seen as necessary components for India's slow but steady progress. This objective was presented as "Britain's civilizing mission" at times.

3.6.   City of Bangalore:

Bengaluru, which grew quickly from a small village to a megacity, has shown impressive economic success and established itself as a major center for startup businesses and a top location for capital investments in the technology sector. One of the biggest metropolitan regions in the nation, the Bangalore Metropolitan Region (BMR) spans 8,005 square kilometers and includes the districts of Ramanagara, Bangalore Urban, and Bangalore Rural. Even though these districts only make up 2% of the state's total territory, they made up a sizable 37% of Karnataka's SDP in 2015–16. The city's top score on the Ease of Living Index is a testament to its remarkable economic success. But this affluence is not spread equally, especially when it comes to the poor's standard of life and solving climate change via institutional and structural changes. While there is much promise for these kinds of changes, putting them into practice will be difficult and would need a careful balance between budgetary constraints and policy choices. Bengaluru's cosmopolitan and inclusive character in sectors like art, culture, gastronomy, and education is shown via data and evidence analysis. But this inclusion does not mean that everyone, particularly the impoverished, would have access to necessities like shelter, water, sanitary facilities, and medical treatment. When it comes to food availability and education, the city does comparatively well. Diffuse accountability and ineffective use of public resources are caused by the existence of various organizations, including elected third-tier municipal authorities and parastatals, administering resources and services with overlapping roles and jurisdictions. The problem is further complicated by the dynamics of political economy, which include significant stakes for political representatives in both state and municipal governance. To confront the dilemma, institutional changes that address duplicity and parallel functioning must be combined with technical and socially conscious solutions. Adopting such changes increases the effectiveness of public resources delivery while also improving performance. To further support the city's overall growth, tax policies that encourage fair and sustainable behavior should be adopted. Figure 1 depicts the colors of the sunset of Bengaluru city.
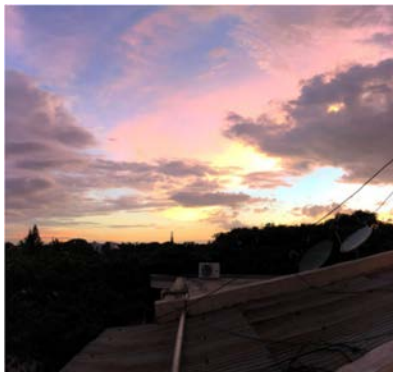
Figure 1: Illustrates the colors of the sunset of Bengaluru city [18]**.**

Updated officially as Bengaluru, the city previously known as Bangalore's name serves as a painful reminder that the city was formerly a hamlet, or 'uru'. Up until around 1980, it remained a little cantonment town at a higher height with a pleasant climate. The city thus saw a rapid rise in population, overtaking two other large South Indian towns, Hyderabad and Chennai, which had been important princely state capitals and port cities for many centuries, respectively. A popular explanation for the increase in population growth is the expansion of the Information Technology (IT) sector. Bengaluru goes by several labels, each of which emphasizes a unique quality of the city: Silicon Valley of India, IT capital of India, start-up capital, nation's scientific city, city for lakes, city of gardens, and metropolis of migrants. These titles highlight the variety of attributes Bengaluru has accrued throughout the years. The vast Lalbagh Botanical Garden, established by Hyder Ali throughout the 18th century and spanning around 100 square kilometers, gives the city's environment a distinct feel. The city still has plenty of lakes and gardens, but its reputation as a "land of lakes" or a "city of gardens" has visibly declined as a result of the adoption of more contemporary monikers like Silicon Valley and IT City. Concerns concerning the sustainability of the environment and the general livability of this quickly-growing metropolitan area are brought up by this change. As late as the 1970s, the city had around 300 lakes, compared to its former over 1000 lakes. Nevertheless, there are now fewer than 200 of them. Urbanization is a necessary component of progress, but it need not be correlated with deteriorating environmental conditions, traffic jams, or inadequate living circumstances for the poor. It is possible to create an equitable and environmentally sound metropolis if there is a clear commitment, clear planning and policy, and cooperative efforts from the public and government.

4. CONCLUSION

The post-independence path of India has been characterized by the complex and multifarious issues that have arisen due to different political ideologies, complicated historical legacies, and dynamic urban dynamics. In addition to bringing about liberty, the 1947 split brought forth the paradox of separation, which begged the issue of whether the nationalist movement could really bring about unity. The establishment of a democratic India was made possible by the constitutional declaration of two dominions, which placed equal emphasis on multiculturalism and administrative effectiveness, security, and unity. India's nation-state political economy is a distinctive fusion of capitalism and feudal aspects, with the constitution's goal of creating a socialistic society. Development planning evolved as a crucial instrument that launched a government-led strategy for economic expansion. Bangalore, a symbol of India's technical supremacy, shown economic prosperity but also glaring differences in resource distribution, living standards, and environmental sustainability. Colonial history, influenced by British viewpoints, promoted Social Darwinist ideas, divisionary tales, and Orientalist depictions. During the post-independence era, India saw a complex interaction between continuity and change as it attempted to establish a fresh beginning while attempting to integrate colonial administrative instruments. The long-lasting impact of nationalism, democracy, and colonialism highlights how complicated India's political system is.With its philosophies and legacies, history may teach us how to create a path that upholds the nation's democratic values while embracing diversity and ensuring justice. India's future is being shaped by the complex interactions between its history and present, which need a flexible and subtle strategy to deal with the challenges that lie ahead.

REFERENCES:

[1]   C. Era and C. Era, "Colonial era and the people from the Bush," pp. 56–67.

[2]   B. Chakrabarty, *Indian Politics and Society since Independence*. 2008.

[3]   K. E. Survey, "Development of Bengaluru Metropolitan Region."

[4]   P. Raghavan, M. J. Bayly, E. Leake, and A. Paliwal, "The Limits of Decolonisation in India's International Thought and Practice: An Introduction," *International History Review*. 2022.

[5]   S. K. Aryal, "India's 'Neighbourhood First' policy and the Belt & Road Initiative (BRI)," *Asian J. Comp. Polit.*, 2022.

[6]   O. Shani, "India's democracy before the democratic discontent, 1940s–1970s," *Hist. Compass*, 2022.

[7]   K. Ahmad, M. M. Ali, and Y. A. Siddiqi, "Religious harmony in India's post-independence phase: A comparative study of the approach of Abul Hasan Ali Nadawi and Wahiduddin," *Al-Itqān J. Islam. Sci. Comp. Stud.*, 2020.

[8]   D. Bajrange, S. Gandee, and W. Gould, "Settling the Citizen, Settling the Nomad: 'Habitual offenders', rebellion, and civic consciousness in western India, 1938-1952," *Modern Asian Studies*. 2020.

[9]   R. Ahuja, "'Produce or Perish'. The crisis of the late 1940s and the place of labour in post-colonial India," *Modern Asian Studies*. 2020.

[10]   R. Khan and T. C. Sherman, "India and overseas Indians in Ceylon and Burma, 1946-1965: Experiments in post-imperial sovereignty," *Mod. Asian Stud.*, 2022.

[11]   A. K. Deshmukh, A. Mohan, and I. Mohan, "Goods and Services Tax (GST) Implementation in India: A SAP–LAP–Twitter Analytic Perspective," *Glob. J. Flex. Syst. Manag.*, 2022.

[12]   J. Tripathy, "Development Science: Linking Postcoloniality and Indian Institutes of Technology," *South Asia Res.*, 2022.

[13]   K. Guru, S. Raja, and A. Umadevi, "Emerging Trends in ICT and its influence on digital competency of teachers in higher education," *Int. J. Early Child. Spec. Educ.*, 2022.

[14]   M. Idrees and M. A. Naazer, "The dynamics of Pak-Afghan relations: an analysis of (mis)trust between the two countries from 2001-2018," *J. Humanit. Soc. Manag. Sci.*, 2022.

[15]   C. Christy K.J, "Making Way for Ships: Displacement, Religion and Urban Space-Making in India's Southwest Littoral," *South Asia J. South Asia Stud.*, 2022.

[16]   M. K. Das and R. Das, "Law and Economics of Evolution of Banking Regulation in India," in *Contributions to Management Science*, 2022.

[17]   R. Jahari, "Critiquing Readings Situating Naga Insurgency in Postcolonial Politics: Militancy for Morality in Easterine Kire's Bitter Wormwood," *IUP J. English Stud.*, 2022.

[18]   S. Stock, "Sunset Bangalore," 2020. [Online]. Available: https://www.shutterstock.com/search/sunset-bangalore. [Accessed: 08-Jan-2024].

CHAPTER 7

MINDMEMO: NAVIGATING THE DIGITAL AGE - UNDERSTANDING AND ADDRESSING THE IMPACT OF TECHNOLOGY ON THE MENTAL HEALTH OF THE YOUNGER GENERATION

Prof. Riddhesh Adarkar, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- riddhesh.adarkar@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

The younger generation's mental health is adversely affected by the rapid advancement in technology, screen reliance, and disturbing content on social media. This has led to increased loneliness, anxiety, and fears, defining this era as the age of anxiety. Technology's pervasive influence, coupled with unrealistic beauty standards and cyberbullying, contributes to feelings of inadequacy and heightened anxiety. Despite digital connectivity, many individuals experience loneliness, highlighting the paradox of a hyperconnected yet socially isolated world. To address this, the concept of Mindmemo is introduced, advocating for a slow and intentional lifestyle as a remedy for overstimulation and perpetual busyness. Mindmemo encourages both individual mindfulness and collective problem-solving within the community, fostering a harmonious coexistence that prioritizes well-being. The aim of this study is to investigate and understand the multifaceted impact of technology on the mental health of the younger generation. Specifically, the study aims to explore the consequences of unhealthy screen reliance, exposure to distressing content on social media, and the broader societal influences contributing to loneliness, anxiety, and fears among the youth. Additionally, the study introduces the concept of Mindmemo as a potential solution, emphasizing the promotion of a slow and intentional lifestyle to counteract the negative effects of overstimulation and perpetual busyness. The study aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of the challenges and potential solutions in the context of mental well-being in the digital age.

KEYWORDS:

Mindmemo, Mental Health, Technology Impact, Social Media, Loneliness, Anxiety, Slow Living, Intentional Lifestyle.

1. INTRODUCTION

The rapid pace of advancement in technology, unhealthy screen reliance, and scary material on social media have all contributed to the poor mental health of the younger generation. These variables also create loneliness, anxieties, and fears, making this era the age of a[1], [2]. The younger generation's mental health has been permanently impacted by the widespread influence of technology, which has also changed how they engage with the outside world. There is an unparalleled amount of screen reliance as a result of the continual barrage of information from digital gadgets and the seductive nature of social media sites. This phenomena exacerbates mental health problems by impairing real-world social relationships and encouraging a sedentary lifestyle.

Furthermore, the concerning material that is making the rounds on social media is a major factor in forming the mentality of the younger generation. A widespread feeling of inadequacy and increased anxiety may result from being exposed to unreachable lifestyles, cyberbullying, and unrealistic beauty standards. The general narrative that this generation is the age of anxiety is bolstered by the pressure to live up to these unattainable ideals, which fosters self-doubt and insecurity [3], [4]. frequent result of these technological developments is an increase in loneliness. Even though people are always linked digitally, a lot of people feel alone and cut off from real human [5], [6]. The conundrum of living in a hyperconnected yet socially isolated world has a significant impact on mental health as people find it difficult to build genuine connections offline. Figure 1 Illustrate the *Problem* younger generation's mental state.
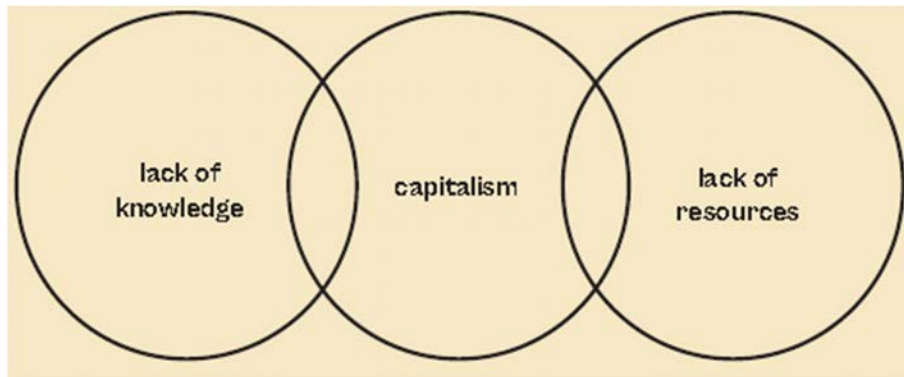
Figure 1: Illustrate the *Problem* younger generation's mental state.

So as to act as an encouraging message to individuals to decelerate and take a vacation from our already hectic lives, the term Mindmemo was selected. They don't think that wearing faded neutral colors and having white walls with artistic accents equates to living slowly and intentionally. "Living Slow" refers to being able to live more with less and letting go of things that don't feel right for us. It takes ongoing learning, development, and self-reflection to maintain balance while eschewing the limitations of society.

The choice of the name Mindmemo encapsulates a profound philosophy that transcends the mere branding of a product or service. It signifies a conscious effort to serve as a gentle nudge in a world that often moves at an accelerated pace. In a society gripped by overstimulation and perpetual busyness, Mindmemo seeks to be a reminder for individuals to pause, reflect, and detach momentarily from the relentless hustle. Contrary to a common misconception, embracing a slow and intentional lifestyle doesn't necessitate a monotone aesthetic or conforming to a particular visual trend. Living slow, in the context of Mindmemo, goes beyond superficial appearances. It's about simplifying life, about cherishing moments of quiet contemplation amid the chaos, and about intentionally curating one's surroundings to foster a sense of peace and clarity.

The essence of Living Slow for Mindmemo lies in the ability to declutter not just our physical spaces but also our mental landscapes. It involves a continuous process of discernment, letting go of possessions, thoughts, and habits that no longer align with our authentic selves. This intentional living is not a static state but rather a dynamic journey a perpetual learning curve where progress is measured not in accumulation but in the art of letting go, in reevaluating what truly matters. The concept of 'Living Slow' also entails navigating the delicate balance between staying grounded in one's values and being unburdened by the constraints imposed by societal expectations. It's a call to authenticity, urging individuals to forge their own path, un The union of "Mind" and "Memo" within the ethos of Mindmemo goes beyond a mere juxtaposition of words; it is a profound philosophy that places emphasis on both individual mindfulness and collective problem-solving within the community.

Mind, in the context of Mindmemo, extends beyond personal awareness to encompass a collective mindfulness. It underscores the interconnectedness of individuals within a community, recognizing that the well-being of one is intricately linked to the well-being of all. Mindmemo advocates for fostering a heightened sense of awareness, encouraging individuals to be present not only within the realms of their own thoughts but also within the broader context of their community. It is an invitation to cultivate empathy, understanding, and a shared responsibility for the collective welfare. Memo serves as a dynamic tool for problem-solving and addressing challenges, both on an individual and communal level. The act of memo-taking

is not just about recording thoughts; it becomes a deliberate means of bringing attention to problems and, more importantly, a proactive step towards finding solutions. It symbolizes a commitment to reflection, continuous improvement, and the empowerment of the community to collaboratively tackle issues that may arise.

In essence, Mindmemo encourages a dual focus the cultivation of individual mindfulness and the active engagement of the community in problem-solving. It envisions a harmonious coexistence where the awareness of each individual contributes to a collective consciousness that is not only attuned to challenges but is also equipped with the tools and mindset to address them collaboratively. Through this holistic approach, Mindmemo strives to create a community that thrives on shared values, mutual support, and a collective commitment to growth and well-being. Encumbered by the often stifling norms of contemporary society. The ethos of Mindmemo extends further by fostering a culture of mindfulness that transcends individual well-being and problem-solving. It advocates for a holistic perspective that embraces the interconnectedness of personal growth and community development.

Within the realm of individual mindfulness, Mindmemo emphasizes the importance of self-awareness, introspection, and intentional living. It encourages individuals to cultivate a mindful approach to their thoughts, actions, and choices, fostering a deep understanding of themselves and their impact on the world around them. By nurturing a sense of mindfulness at the individual level, Mindmemo envisions a community of individuals who are not only attuned to their own needs but are also empathetic and considerate towards others. On a collective level, the "Memo" aspect takes on a broader significance. It serves as a call to action for the community to collectively address challenges and actively work towards solutions. Mindmemo encourages the documentation and sharing of insights, experiences, and strategies that can benefit the entire community. This collective memo becomes a repository of knowledge and collective wisdom, empowering the community to navigate challenges with a collaborative spirit.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

Zohuri *et al.*[7] discussed the impact of technology on our psychological well-being. Mental health involves our thoughts, emotions, and behaviors. It's about our thoughts, emotions, and behaviors. The word "mental health" is often used to say that a person does not have a mental illness. Many people have neurological disorders that cause long-lasting pain, feeling very sad, and trouble sleeping. Applying a small amount of electricity to the head can help with common medical problems by changing the way the brain works. This way of doing things is different from the usual medicine or newer brain surgery methods that need surgery to put electrodes deep in the brain. In our opinion, Non-Invasive Brain Stimulation (NIBS) will provide simpler, more cost-effective, and safer methods for treating individuals, and in certain scenarios, it may yield superior results.

Arnrich *et al.*[8] discussed the impact of technology on mental health is evident in every aspect of our lives. A recent study investigates how everyday technologies can be used to improve mental well-being.

Most of the research in healthcare has focused on helping people with physical illnesses. More and more illnesses that affect mental health are being studied, and scientists are looking for ways to help people with these illnesses. This theme issue explores the relationship between new technology and mental health.

Jain *et al.*[9] discussed the impact of online learning on students' mental health The success of technology in education is largely attributed to e-learning. This study's main focus is to figure out how e-learning can affect students' mental health in a bad way to attain favorable results in

our study, we opted for qualitative research utilizing an explanatory research design.E-learning has the potential to enhance students' learning, but it may also have a detrimental impact on their mental health, thereby diminishing its usefulness for education. Dura-Perez *et al.*[10] discussed the retrospective study investigates the impact of COVID-19 lockdown on cognition and mental wellbeing, as well as technology usage, in older individuals who are more vulnerable to societal difficulties. Spain implemented safety measures such as staying at home, maintaining social distancing, and self-isolation to protect people from COVID-19.We need to see if not having enough basic services and less help from family and friends could make older people who are already at risk, have problems with thinking, quality of life, and mental health. This research aims to examine the impact of COVID-19 on older adults with memory issues, including its effects on their quality of life, health perceptions, and mental well-being. Furthermore, The seek to determine the potential impact of living solo or relocating on these aspects, alongside evaluating their technology usage and access to healthcare services.

Perry *et al.*[11] discussed the impact of virtual reality on the mental health of young people is being influenced by technology. In 2016, virtual reality headsets went on sale to the general public. This is going to be a significant shift in how we utilize technology. Our time is being consumed by technology, which has become a major aspect of daily life. Adolescents, who are at a critical developmental stage, are often the first to adopt new technology and are also impacted by any potential health risks. We discuss the potential benefits and drawbacks of technology for children's mental health. The study also discuss the potential impact of emerging technologies on the way we support youth with mental health concerns. Virtual reality headsets were generally available for public purchase in 2016. This is a huge move that will completely transform the way we utilize technology. Teenagers are often the first to utilize new technology and experience any negative health impacts since they are going through significant physical and mental changes.

Li *et al.*[12] discussed the research combines findings from studies that examine the relationship between digital technology and people's mental health and wellbeing. Mental health problems within indigenous communities are receiving more recognition. Indigenous people, especially young ones, face a lot of sadness, use drugs, and sometimes, kill themselves. Studies have found that a lot of Indigenous groups are using digital technology and are interested in using more. This could help provide mental health resources for Indigenous people. By analyzing various research studies, this article delves into the influence of digital media on the mental health and overall wellbeing of Indigenous communities.

Karim *et al.*[13] discussed the comprehensive examination of how social media affects mental well-being. Mental health issues are exacerbated by the use of social media. This study examines the impact of social media usage on mental well-being. Fifty papers were picked from google scholar, and after some rules were applied, 16 were chosen. Each paper was checked to see if it was good. Eight studies looked at one point in time, three studies followed people over time, two studies looked at people's experiences, and the rest of the studies summarized existing research. The results were divided into two mental health issues: feeling very worried and feeling really sad. "Spending time on social media can make you feel better mentally.

Kreya *et al.*[14] discussed the impact of social media addiction on the mental well-being of college students in Cambodia goes beyond the cultivation theory. The study sought to investigate the prevalence of social media addiction and its relationship to mental health among university students in Cambodia. The study looked at which social media is used the most, how much people are addicted to social media, and how being addicted to social media affects mental health, especially depression, anxiety, and ability to focus. It goes beyond what the

cultivation theory says. The study used a research method that involved asking people to fill out a questionnaire. The primary goal was to gather numerical data and statistics.

Vaingankar *et al.*[15] discussed the impact Explore the ways in which social media can contribute to the mental well-being of young individuals. Social media is everywhere in our lives and helps us talk to many people at once and show our feelings and thoughts easily. New studies say that social media can affect how young people feel. It can be both good and bad for their mental health. But most of the focus has been on the bad effects. Goal: Because there isn't a lot of research on how social media affects mental health, this study looked at how young people think using social media can be good for their mental health. How the Study Was Done: The researchers talked to 25 young men and women from different ethnic backgrounds, aged 15 to 24, who live in Singapore. They did this by doing 25 interviews and 11 group discussions. We used a method called inductive thematic analysis and concept mapping to study our research goals.

3. DISCUSSION

Psychology is the scientific study of the mind and behavior. It explores the complexities of human cognition, emotion, and motivation, seeking to understand how individuals perceive and interact with the world around them. This field encompasses a wide range of topics, including memory, learning, personality, development, and mental health. Psychologists employ various research methods, such as experiments, surveys, and observations, to investigate and analyze psychological phenomena. They aim to uncover underlying principles that govern human thought and action. Additionally, psychologists explore the interplay between biological, social, and environmental factors that shape behavior.

3.1 History of Psychology:

The study of psychology focuses on the human mind. Understanding human behavior, mental processes, and emotions is psychology's primary objective. Two individuals named Wilhelm Wundt and William James, who are recognized as the pioneers of psychology, started the research in 1879.The first person to be called a psychologist was the German scientist Wilhelm Wundt (1832–1920).

In 1879, Wundt opened a psychology laboratory at Leipzig University. It is regarded as the first experimental psychology lab in history, having served as the catalyst for the field's development. On the contrary together, William James (1842–1910) was the country's first psychologist and the initial teacher who taught psychology in a learning environment.
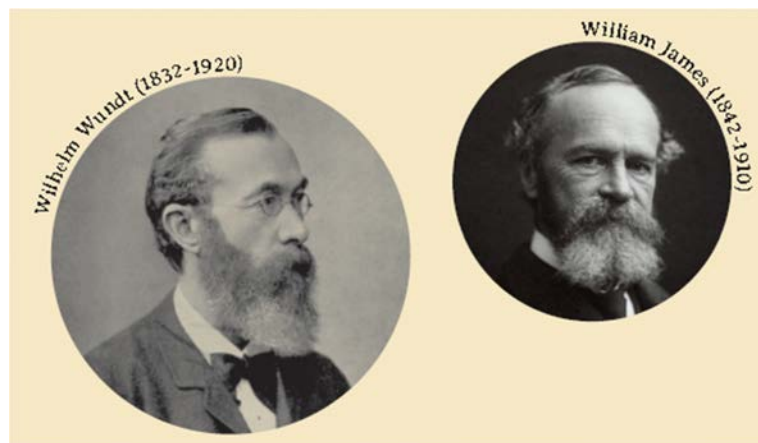
Figure 2: Illustrate the German scientist who was the first person to be referred to as a psychologist.

Psychology delves into the intricate workings of the human mind, aiming to unravel the complexities of behavior, mental processes, and emotional experiences. Its origins trace back to 1879, a pivotal moment marked by the establishment of the first experimental psychology lab by Wilhelm Wundt in Leipzig, Germany. Wundt, often regarded as the founding figure of psychology, conducted systematic experiments to explore the fundamental elements of consciousness and perception. Simultaneously, in the United States, William James emerged as a prominent figure in the early days of psychology. Recognized as the first American psychologist, James made significant contributions by offering the first psychology course in the U.S. His work extended beyond the confines of the laboratory, emphasizing the practical applications of psychology to everyday life. Since its inception, psychology has evolved into a diverse and multifaceted field with various schools of thought and specialized areas of study. Psychologists employ a range of methodologies, from controlled experiments to clinical observations, to further our understanding of human behavior and mental processes. The ongoing exploration of psychological phenomena continues to shape our comprehension of the human experience and informs applications in fields like therapy, education, and organizational behavior.

3.2 What is emotional well-being:

Since emotional well-being affects your perspective on life, your relationships, and your health, it is a crucial component of holistic wellbeing. It's important to look after your mental health. When you're in good emotional health, you can effectively handle a variety of life's challenges and emotions without being overloaded. Emotional well-being is the ability to produce positive emotions, moods, thoughts, feelings, and adapt when confronted with adversity and stressful situations. One of its foundations is resilience, which allows you to navigate challenging life events. It flexes and develops the more the use it. Resilience impacts how you face challenges and how you think about the challenges the face.


Figure 3: Illustrate the emotional well-being among all the people.

Emotions are immediate physiological responses to stimuli, involving the release of chemicals lasting about six seconds. They play a vital role in regulating cells, helping us adapt to threats and opportunities

by providing essential raw data about our surroundings. Feelings are the internalized sensations that arise from emotions, shaping our conscious interpretation and prompting reactions to perceived threats or opportunities. Moods, on the other hand, are semi-persistent states blending feelings and emotions, providing a lasting context to navigate ongoing challenges and opportunities in our daily lives. Both feelings and moods contribute to our overall emotional experience, influencing our perception and adaptive responses. Emotions are immediate physiological responses, lasting about six seconds, crucial for regulating cells and adapting to threats and opportunities. Feelings, the internalized sensations from emotions, prompt reactions to perceived stimuli, while moods, semi-persistent states blending feelings and emotions, offer a lasting context for navigating ongoing challenges and opportunities. Together, emotions, feelings, and moods contribute to our adaptive responses, shaping our conscious interpretation and influencing our overall perception of the world.

3.3 Plutchik's model of Emotions:

Robert Plutchik, a distinguished psychologist (21 October 1927 – 29 April 2006), significantly influenced the understanding of emotions through his creation of the evolutionary theory known as 'the wheel of emotion.' As a professor emeritus at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine and an adjunct professor at the University of South Florida, he brought his expertise to the study of emotions, suicide, violence, and the psychotherapy process. Plutchik's academic achievements include a Ph.D. from Columbia University and authorship or authorship of over 260 articles, 45 chapters, eight books, and the editorial oversight of seven books. Plutchik's notable 'wheel of emotion' presents a comprehensive framework categorizing and illustrating various emotions and their relationships. This model has been influential in understanding the complexity and interconnectedness of human emotions. His dedication to the study of emotions, coupled with extensive research and publications, solidified Plutchik's legacy as a pioneering figure in psychology, leaving a lasting impact on the field and our comprehension of the intricate nature of human emotional experiences.
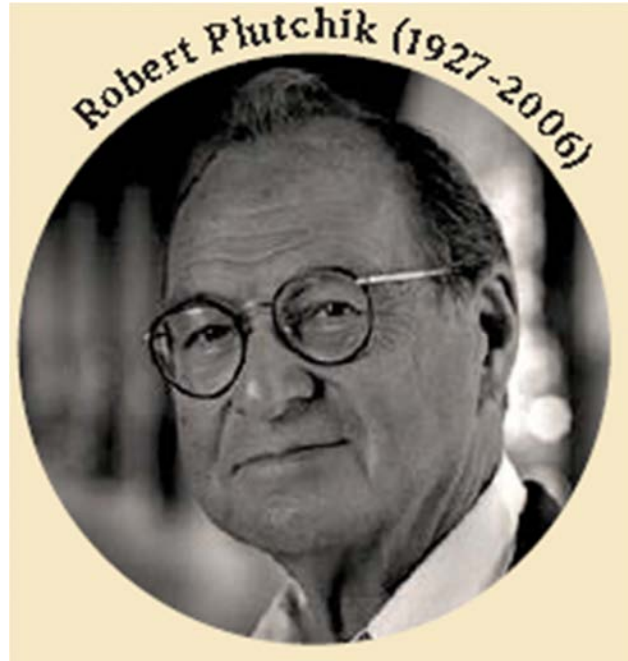
Figure 4: Illustrate the Robert Plutchik (21 October 1927 – 29 April 2006) was a psychologist who created an evolutionary theory of emotion known as 'the wheel of emotion.

The psycho-evolutionary theory of emotion, developed by Robert Plutchik, aids in the classification of emotions into fundamental emotions and the reactions to them. According to

him, each fundamental emotion is an evolutionary development, and the best course of action is the one that maximizes the likelihood of survival. In order to explain how emotions were connected, Plutchik originally offered his cone-shaped model (3D) or the wheel model (2D) in 1980.He proposed eight main bipolar feelings Happiness as opposed to sadness contempt vs disgust; surprise versus expectation; rage versus fear; and trust versus distaste. Furthermore, he connects the concept of a color wheel with an emotion circle in his circumflex model. Similar to colors, fundamental emotions may be represented in a variety of ways and combined to create new feelings. Robert Plutchik's groundbreaking work in the field of psychology extended beyond his academic positions, particularly in his development of an evolutionary theory of emotion encapsulated in 'the wheel of emotion.
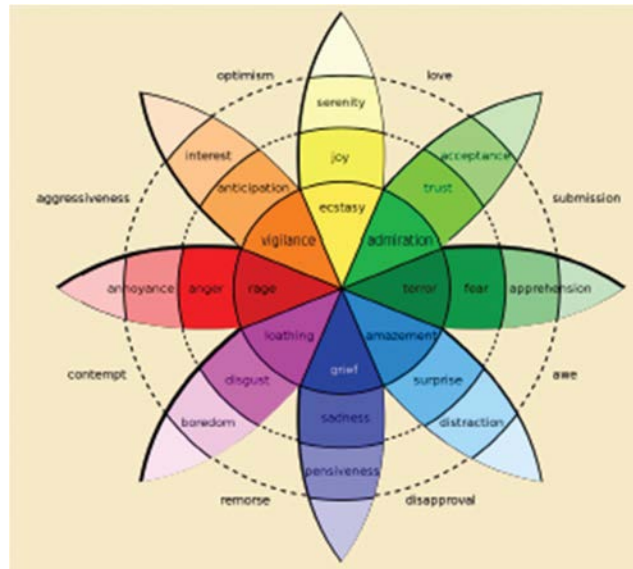
Figure 5: Illustrate the Plutchik's Psycho-evolutionary theory of Emotion.

3.4 *What is emotional well-being for adolescents/teenagers:*

Adolescence is a special and forming period of life. Adolescents who experience physical, emotional, or social changes such as being exposed to violence, abuse, or poverty may be more susceptible to mental health issues. Adolescent health and well-being throughout adolescence and adulthood depend on preventing adversity, fostering socioemotional learning and psychological well-being, and guaranteeing access to mental health treatment. Mental health is impacted by many variables. The possible influence on teenagers' mental health increases with the number of risk factors they are exposed to adversity, peer pressure, and identity discovery are some of the factors that may lead to stress throughout adolescence. The gap between an adolescent's experienced reality and their beliefs or ambitions for the future may be made worse by gender stereotypes and media impact. Their interactions with peers and the quality of their family life are significant additional influences.

There are established dangers to mental health, including severe and socioeconomic issues, harsh parenting, and violence, including sexual assault and bullying. A lack of access to high-quality support and services, stigma, prejudice, or exclusion, or their living circumstances may put certain teenagers at higher risk of mental health issues. Mental health promotion and prevention interventions aim to strengthen an individual's capacity to regulate emotions, enhance alternatives to risk-taking behaviours, build resilience for managing difficult situations and adversity, and promote supportive social environments and social networks. It is crucial to address the needs of adolescents with mental health conditions. Avoiding institutionalization

and over-medicalization, prioritizing non-pharmacological approaches, and respecting the rights of children in line with the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child and other human rights instruments are key for adolescents' mental health.

4. CONCLUSION

The impact of technology on mental health, especially among the younger generation, is a multifaceted issue encompassing screen reliance, social media content, and societal pressures. The Mindmemo concept offers a holistic approach, encouraging a balance between individual mindfulness and community engagement. By promoting intentional living and problem-solving, Mindmemo aims to create a supportive community that values well-being over societal norms. The historical overview of psychology, the exploration of emotional well-being, Plutchik's model of emotions, and a focus on adolescents' mental health contribute to a comprehensive understanding of the complexities surrounding mental well-being. The role of technology in shaping mental health will continue to evolve. Future research could explore innovative interventions and technologies that enhance well-being, providing practical solutions for the challenges identified. Additionally, longitudinal studies can offer insights into the long-term effects of digital engagement on mental health. The Mindmemo concept, with its emphasis on slow living and intentional mindfulness, could be further explored and implemented to assess its effectiveness in promoting mental well-being.

REFERENCES:

[1]   G. Gilbert, C. Williamson, J. Richards, T. A. Collyer, and P. Kelly, "Do framed mental health messages on social media influence university students' motivation for physical activity?," *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2021, doi: 10.3390/ijerph18168671.

[2]   J. Fardouly, N. R. Magson, R. M. Rapee, C. J. Johnco, and E. L. Oar, "The use of social media by Australian preadolescents and its links with mental health," *J. Clin. Psychol.*, 2020, doi: 10.1002/jclp.22936.

[3]   E. Balt *et al.*, "Social media use of adolescents who died by suicide: lessons from a psychological autopsy study," *Child Adolesc. Psychiatry Ment. Health*, 2023, doi: 10.1186/s13034-023-00597-9.

[4]   A. Buttazzoni, S. Doherty, and L. Minaker, "How Do Urban Environments Affect Young People's Mental Health? A Novel Conceptual Framework to Bridge Public Health, Planning, and Neurourbanism," *Public Health Reports*. 2022. doi: 10.1177/0033354920982088.

[5]   E. Rajkumar *et al.*, "Prevalence of mental health problems among rural adolescents in India: A systematic review and meta-analysis," *Sci. Rep.*, 2022, doi: 10.1038/s41598-022-19731-2.

[6]   J. M. Twenge, "Increases in depression, self☐harm, and suicide among U.S. adolescents after 2012 and links to technology use: Possible mechanisms," *Psychiatric Research and Clinical Practice*. 2020. doi: 10.1176/appi.prcp.20190015.

[7]   B. Zohuri and P. McDaniel, "The impact of technology on mental health," in *Transcranial Magnetic and Electrical Brain Stimulation for Neurological Disorders*, 2022. doi: 10.1016/b978-0-323-95416-7.00009-2.

[8]   B. Arnrich, V. Osmani, and J. Bardram, "Mental health and the impact of ubiquitous technologies," *Personal and Ubiquitous Computing*. 2013. doi: 10.1007/s00779-011-0464-3.

[9]   D. S. K. Jain and J. G. Fernando, "Effect of E Learning on Hampering Mental Health of Students," *Technoarete Trans. Appl. Inf. Commun. Technol. Educ.*, 2022, doi: 10.36647/ttaicte/01.04.a002.

[10]   E. Dura-Perez *et al.*, "The Impact of COVID-19 Confinement on Cognition and Mental Health and Technology Use Among Socially Vulnerable Older People: Retrospective Cohort Study," *J. Med. Internet Res.*, 2022, doi: 10.2196/30598.

[11]   B. Perry and S. Singh, "A virtual reality: Technology′s impact on youth mental health," *Indian J. Soc. Psychiatry*, 2016, doi: 10.4103/0971-9962.193190.

[12]   J. Li and A. Brar, "The use and impact of digital technologies for and on the mental health and wellbeing of people: A synthesis of empirical studies," *Comput. Human Behav.*, 2021.

[13]   F. Karim, A. Oyewande, L. F. Abdalla, R. Chaudhry Ehsanullah, and S. Khan, "Social Media Use and Its Connection to Mental Health: A Systematic Review," *Cureus*, 2020, doi: 10.7759/cureus.8627.

[14]   M. Kreya and S. Wok, "Social Media Addiction and Its Influence on Mental Health Among University Students In Cambodia□: Beyond The Cultivation Theory," *2nd Kuala Lumpur Int. Multidiscip. Acad. Conf.*, 2021.

[15]   J. A. Vaingankar *et al.*, "Social Media-Driven Routes to Positive Mental Health Among Youth: Qualitative Enquiry and Concept Mapping Study," *JMIR Pediatr. Parent.*, 2022, doi: 10.2196/32758.

CHAPTER 8

ANTHROPOMORPHISM UNVEILED: EXPLORING ITS MULTIFACETED PRESENCE IN HUMAN COGNITION, CULTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY

Prof. Antra Paul, Assistant Professor

ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India

Email Id- antara.paul@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

Anthropomorphism, the attribution of human traits to non-human entities, is a widespread phenomenon spanning religious, cultural, literary, psychological, technological, and historical realms. This paper explores the multifaceted nature of anthropomorphism, examining its presence in literature, folklore, popular culture, psychology, technology, environmental ethics, marketing, and historical narratives. From ancient mythologies personifying celestial entities to contemporary animated characters and virtual assistants, anthropomorphism shapes human understanding and interactions with the world. The discussion also delves into scholarly perspectives, highlighting studies on religious cognition, power dynamics in society, and unconventional narratives. The concluding section introduces recommended texts for further exploration. This paper aims to comprehensively explore the multifaceted nature of anthropomorphism, investigating its presence in literature, folklore, popular culture, psychology, technology, environmental ethics, marketing, and historical narratives. By delving into ancient mythologies, contemporary cultural expressions, and scholarly perspectives, the study seeks to provide a thorough understanding of anthropomorphism's role in shaping human cognition, societal dynamics, and interactions with the world. Furthermore, the paper introduces recommended texts for further exploration and discusses potential future avenues for anthropomorphism research, particularly in the realms of technology, environmental consciousness, and interdisciplinary collaboration.

KEYWORDS:

Anthropomorphism, Folklore, Popular Culture, Psychology, Technology, Environmental Ethics.

1. INTRODUCTION

The attribution of human traits and attributes to non-human entities, objects, natural, or supernatural events is known as anthropomorphism. Themes of anthropomorphosis include God, animals, the forces of nature, and invisible or unknown creators of destiny. Anthropomorphism, taken more broadly, is the term used to characterize nonmaterial, "spiritual" beings as taking on physical form, particularly human form. Since one would have to deal with representations and manifestations of the divine in all conceivable material forms without the notion of human form, it is imperative that the definition include this idea [1], [2]. Naturally, precise distinctions are sometimes arbitrary and even deceptive, particularly given that the gods in many religious cultures are frequently represented as animals or in "unrealistic," highly creative, or even hideous shapes in mythology and iconography. As in the case of the ancient Egyptian deities Hathor and Anubis, the cow goddess and jackal god, respectively, or as in the case of Vishnu, who manifests as a fish, tortoise, manlion, and boar, deities may be entirely or partially animalistic. The depiction of gods and spiritual forces both inside and outside of the universe as having human traits and form is known as anthropomorphism. The attribution of human traits to non-human creatures, known as anthropomorphism is a phenomenon that extends across religious boundaries and influences many facets of human existence. Beyond the representation of human-like gods, it appears in popular culture, folklore, and literature [3], [4]. As seen by Aesop's Fables, animals often exhibit human characteristics in literature. Anthropomorphism is used in popular culture by cartoon characters such as Mickey Mouse and Bugs Bunny. From a psychological perspective, it represents an inclination stemming from our social cognition. Anthropomorphism is used in technology to humanize artificial beings, but environmental ethics argue that it also shapes how

people see the natural world. Anthropomorphism is a common technique used in marketing to create relationships between customers and goods by creating characters that have human characteristics [5], [6]. Ancient mythology is replete with examples of how societies have anthropomorphized celestial entities, natural components, and abstract ideas throughout time. Gaining an understanding of anthropomorphism may help one better understand cultural expressions, human cognition, and how people interact to and understand the world.

Anthropomorphism, a widespread cultural and cognitive phenomenon, extends its influence into diverse realms of human experience. In literature and folklore, the concept thrives as animals and elements of nature adopt human attributes and engage in activities mirroring human behavior [7] . This anthropomorphic tendency contributes to timeless tales, such as those found in Aesop's Fables, where animals take on human-like characteristics to convey moral lessons. The pervasive nature of anthropomorphism extends beyond traditional storytelling into modern popular culture. Animated films, cartoons, and comics frequently feature characters with human qualities, a strategy employed to enhance relatability and emotional connection. Iconic figures like Mickey Mouse and Bugs Bunny are prime examples, embodying the enduring appeal of anthropomorphism in entertainment.

Psychologically, anthropomorphism is a subject of interest in fields like psychology and cognitive science. Rooted in our innate social cognition, this inclination to attribute human characteristics to non-human entities sheds light on how humans understand and interact with their surroundings. It is a testament to the human tendency to interpret and navigate the world through familiar human experiences. In the technological landscape, anthropomorphism finds application in the design of artificial intelligence and robots. Giving machines human-like qualities, voices, or appearances aims to make these entities more approachable and user-friendly. This integration of anthropomorphism into technology reflects our desire to bridge the gap between the human and the artificial. Environmental anthropomorphism further illustrates how humans project human-like intentions onto the natural world. Expressions like "Mother Nature" and attributing purpose or agency to natural events showcase the tendency to anthropomorphize nature, influencing our ethical considerations and environmental attitudes.

Beyond individual experiences, anthropomorphism plays a significant role in societal and historical contexts. Marketing and branding capitalize on this phenomenon by creating relatable mascots or characters for products. These characters become symbolic representatives, forging an emotional connection between consumers and brands. Culturally, anthropomorphism has deep historical roots. Ancient Greek and Roman mythology, for instance, personified natural elements and celestial bodies, assigning them human attributes and weaving intricate narratives around them. This historical dimension underscores the enduring presence of anthropomorphism as a tool for human expression and comprehension. In essence, anthropomorphism is a multifaceted phenomenon that influences literature, popular culture, psychology, technology, environmental ethics, marketing, and historical narratives. Its prevalence and versatility make it a fascinating lens through which to explore the intricate ways humans engage with and make sense of the world around them.

Culturally, anthropomorphism has deep historical roots. Ancient Greek and Roman mythology, for instance, personified natural elements and celestial bodies, assigning them human attributes and weaving intricate narratives around them. This historical dimension underscores the enduring presence of anthropomorphism as a tool for human expression and comprehension. In essence, anthropomorphism is a multifaceted phenomenon that influences literature, popular culture, psychology, technology, environmental ethics, marketing, and historical narratives. Its prevalence and versatility make it a fascinating lens through which to explore the intricate ways humans engage with and make sense of the world around them.

Anthropomorphism, a pervasive cognitive tendency, continues to shape human perspectives and interactions across a spectrum of domains. Delving into the fabric of literature and folklore, anthropomorphism not only serves as a narrative device but also reflects cultural values. Beyond fables, mythology, and fairy tales, it threads through contemporary literature, where authors explore complex themes by imbuing non-human entities with human qualities, fostering empathy and understanding. In the dynamic landscape of popular culture, anthropomorphism takes on new dimensions. From animated characters to virtual avatars in video games, it offers a conduit for emotional connection and storytelling. The phenomenon extends into the realm of virtual assistants and chatbots, where developers deliberately design interfaces to evoke human-like interactions, creating a more engaging user experience.

Psychologically, anthropomorphism provides insights into the human mind's proclivity for social cognition. Studies delve into the mechanisms behind this inclination, revealing how humans effortlessly attribute intentions, emotions, and personalities to non-human entities. Understanding these cognitive processes has implications not only for psychology but also for the design of artificial intelligence systems and human-robot interactions. In the technological frontier, anthropomorphism's impact continues to evolve. The integration of virtual assistants like Siri or Alexa into our daily lives reflects efforts to make technology more relatable. Furthermore, in the burgeoning field of robotics, researchers explore the possibilities of creating androids with increasingly sophisticated human-like features to facilitate smoother human-machine interactions.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

Wilson *et al.*[8] discussed the Bible, God is portrayed in a human-like manner in the Synoptic Gospels. A growing number of paper are exploring the representation of God in the New Testament, yet none of them are tackling the use of human-like language in these descriptions. This article will address this mistake by using the Synoptic Gospels (and the book of Acts) as an example. These stories not only don't have a clear opposition to human-like images, but they also use God being like a human that comes from Jewish Scripture. The study demonstrates this idea by examining how Matthew and Luke portray God as more human-like in their texts, with Luke's portrayal being the most convincing. Additionally, the passage delves into how the accounts recounted by Mark, Matthew, and Luke illustrate four distinct ways in which God exhibits human qualities or is akin to a human.

Peter Westh *et al.*[9] discussed the significance of narrative in shaping human-like attributes in the beliefs about God. Current theories on religious cognition suggest that it is crucial for individuals to recognize and comprehend intentional actions. This argument is not just one simple idea, but instead it has many different reasons and types of evidence to back it up. This section discusses how individuals often form beliefs about gods by relying on their instincts and interpretations of the world. It also discusses some experiments that psychologists have done to support this idea. Barrett and Frank C. need to rephrase their statement became friends Keil and his colleagues studied this (Barrett and Keil 1996; Barrett 1998).

Von Stuckrad *et al.*[10] discussed the Examining religion in a reflective manner involves exploring various methods, its significance, and its relevance. The study explores alternative approaches for analyzing the progression of interpersonal communication, incorporating concepts from sociology and historical research. These ideas have not been fully considered in academic studies of religion, but they have the potential to create a study of religion that is rigorous and aware of its social and historical context. The article explains the important ideas for studying religion as a way to understand and interpret how society thinks about religion over time.

Kraus *et al.*[11] discussed the exploration of how power operates in the framework of society. Comprehending the dynamics of power in society, particularly in North America, with regards to the varying impact of race, gender, and social class. The study of power is considered incomplete when it does not address how power functions within society. Demonstrate this by examining the primary meanings of power and its connection to assisting others. In conclusion, we suggest that to fully understand how social power affects people, we need to study specific examples and experiences of power in daily life, using methods and samples from real-world settings outside of universities. This will help us better understand the historical and psychological aspects of social power.

Biwu Shang *et al.*[12] discussed the unconventional narrative defies the natural order and rationality by featuring elements that are fantastical and impossible in reality, such as unusual characters and settings. But stories always have some parts that are based on real life and some parts that are made up. Additionally, the implausible events in a narrative may not only pertain to the plot, but also to the manner in which it is narrated. In one case, a peaceful and empathetic voice converses with the lead character, empathizes with his sentiments and musings, and divulges its own tale to him. Unnatural things can come in two different types. Postmodern stories often include things that couldn't really happen, like magical or impossible events, that haven't become standard yet. Turned into simple ways of thinking, and still seem weird or unfamiliar to us. In contrast, there are also elements that are unrealistic in real life, such as talking animals, magic, and time travel, which have become frequent aspects of storytelling.

Daria Targosz *et al.*[13] discussed the Stefan Grabiński's books contain analogies and likenesses to human traits. Stefan Grabiński employs comparisons to portray non-human elements using human characteristics in his works. This drawing tries to explore how Stefan Grabiński uses animal-like comparisons in his stories and what they mean for the story and his art. The goal of this analysis is to see if using human-like metaphors is related to giving made-up worlds unreal features. To understand the author's work better they should look at how they use language and style to create images of reality. It's important for to reflect on the way their stories influence the world they present.

Koenig *et al.*[14] discussed the Exploring the resilience of Hanuman langurs and their ability to thrive. The story of the deity Hanuman, who is depicted as a monkey god. The Ramayana, a revered Indian epic, narrates a story of victory. Hanuman was a strong and clever leader of a group of monkeys who helped Lord Rama rescue his wife Sita from being held captive in Sri Lanka. With one big jump, Hanuman went from India to Sri Lanka to check things out. In order to create a distraction, he set the entire town ablaze to divert the guards' attention. Then he and his monkey army helped rescue Sita.

Saul *et al.*[15] discussed the Ayodhya decision and approval from Marwari traders is constructing a religious representation of Rāma with Hanumān. The study discusses how despite a prolonged legal dispute over the Ram Janmabhumi site, Marwari businesspeople continued to construct new temples dedicated to Hanumān, a devout follower of Rāma. This helped create a nationwide worship space for Rāma through the worship of Hanumān. Marwari merchants who live in different cities in India and have ancestors from Rajasthan came together to form groups that worship Hanuman and other Hindu gods like Rama and Krishna. They started focusing on shrines in Rajasthan in the 1980s, around the same time as the Ram Janmabhumi movement became more intense.

Karanth *et al.*[16] discussed the use of mitochondrial and nuclear markers suggests that Hanuman langur monkeys do not share a single ancestor, which has implications for our understanding of their species. Recent studies conducted on langurs in India indicate that Hanuman langurs exhibit distinct characteristics compared to Nilgiri and purple-faced langurs.

We studied more DNA from these animals to understand the situation better. We looked at the genes in their cells to learn more. The research revealed that Hanuman langurs share genetic ancestry with both Nilgiri and purple-faced langurs, as indicated by their DNA.It is our suggestion to classify the Hanuman langurs into three distinct species based on their evolutionary heritage.This will improve the accuracy of their classification.

Gudrun Bühnemann [17] discussed the Hanuman can be found in Buddhist temples across the Kathmandu Valley. The Nepalese scholar D initiated the second period of Medieval Nepal in the year 864.R Rami stated that usual Newar Buddhist monasteries include images of Mahakala, Haritī, Ganeśa, and Hanuman adorning the walls in order to safeguard the monastery. Before, a person named Pandit Amrtananda (1774-1834) who told Brian Hodgson information, said similar things when talking about the Buddhist buildings in Patan. In this article, they will share what they found in a survey of Hanuman statues in Buddhist temples in Kathmandu. The triangular spaces are believed to be connected to Hanuman or are seen as passages for the divine to traverse.

3. DISCUSSION

There are stories about them in the Puranas, and reading these texts helped me understand why these people exist and what their accomplishments mean. The following books were recommended for further investigation:

➢ Myth: Devdutt Pattanaik's Mithya
➢ Alan Danielou, "Myths and Gods of India"
➢ Devdutt Pattanaik - Pashu
➢ Vettam Mani, Puranic Encyclopedia

3.1 Matsya:

At Badari, King Manu was performing penance. He entered the river to bathe. Then a little fish addressed Manu, saying, "Oh king, I fear big fish." Thus, kindly don't abandon me. After hearing this, he picked up the fish and placed it in a pot. After a few days, the fish outgrew the pot, so he transferred it to a bigger vessel. This procedure continued for a few days, first in the Apont and then in the Ganga. The fish informed the king after a few days that a massive flood will happen in just seventeen days. The fish advised the king that it would be easier for him to escape if he built a boat with the Sapta Rishis. In accordance with instructions, the King prepared everything. Everything was submerged in a seven-day deluge, both living and non-living. The fish then released a horn from its head, which it used to bind the boat. They tethered the boat to the highest mountain in the world, the Himalayas, after the fish led them there. After the rain stopped, everything was destroyed, and the only things and/or people that remained were Manu, the Sapta, which stands Rishi, and some of the germs that were preserved in the boat. The bible uses this Matsya avatar narrative in a metaphorical sense. God gave Noah instructions to construct an ark, and he followed those instructions by bringing inside the ark both male and female representatives of every animal species found in the earth, so that the stocks might be restored. This story thus holds that Noah's three sons are the ancestors of all living humans. The Biblical narrative of Noah's Ark, with its parallels to the Matsya avatar story from Hindu mythology, showcases the universal themes of divine intervention, preservation, and the renewal of life. In the Bible, the story unfolds as God.

3.2 Kurma:

The Sage Durvasa once cursed the devas, causing them to lose all of their vigor. After that, the asuras defeat them in combat and seize command of the cosmos. The devas seek assistance from Lord Vishnu, who informs them that the only thing that may restore their strength and

provide them immortality is the nectar, which is found at the bottom of the heavenly ocean of milk known as "Ksheer Sagar." But because they were out of energy, they couldn't churn the ocean by themselves, which was necessary for the nectar to rise to the top. With the promise of the nectar, they would have to enlist the aid of the demons or asuras for this. The devas ordered the mountain Mandara to act as a churning rod in order to stir up the seas. The snake on Lord Shiva's neck, known as Vasuki, the king of snakes, was approached to be tied around Mount Mandara and used as the rope for the churning. One end of the enormous snake was to be pulled by the devas, and the other by the asuras. The snake's tail was held by the devas, while its head was held by the demons/asuras. The turbulence persisted for a millennium. The mountain started to sink due to the intense churning. Then, Lord Vishnu assumed the shape of a massive turtle (the Kurma avatar), and he carried the mountain on his back like an island. Because they were nearer the serpent Vasuki's head, the asuras became pallid from the vapors emanating from his mountains. Then the water began to spew forth a dreadful toxin. After ingesting the poison, Lord Shiva had a blue throat. A total of fourteen riches surfaced from the water and were split between the devas and the asuras.

3.3 Hanuman:

A monkey created using the components and features of Devas. There is no other animal kingdom figure as strong, wise, and philosophic as Hanuman in the epics of any other nation.The Saptarishis accepted the semen from Shiva, whose sensual impulses were aroused by the sight of Vishnu in disguise as Mohini, and placed it in Anjana's womb, whereupon Hanuman was born. In order to be blessed with offspring, Dasaratha shared the holy pudding he received from the putrakamesti yajna among his wives. A kite managed to steal some pudding and take off with it. While it traveled, the pudding dropped from the kite's beaks into Anjana's fingers while she was first doing tapasya. After eating the dessert, Hanuman was born as Anjana's son. Once, Shiva assumed the powerful and effulgent form of Kesari, Anjana's husband, and they had coitus. After that she and Vayu engaged in coitus. Anjana became pregnant as a consequence of the sexual encounter between the two Devas. Later on, Vayu intervened to rescue the boy as Anjana was going to cast him into an unsightly valley. So, Hanuman was the fourth offspring of Vayu and Shiva. Shiva was Hanuman's real father. When Shiva and Parvati were playing in a forest of elephants, Ganapati was born. Similarly, when they are playing in a forest of monkeys, Hanuman is born. Shiva used his powers to give the embryo to Vayu, who then gave it to Anjuna. Parvati didn't want a monkey child.

3.4 Makara:

Makara is a term for a water monster or sea dragon. It's a legendary marine animal. It is sometimes characterized as half aquatic, generally a fish or seal, and half terrestrial, like an elephant, crocodile, or deer, in the frontal section. The Tale of Maharajas Shiv and Parvati were about to wed, a demonic messenger appeared from the domain of the undead. Rahu, sometimes referred to as the demon that consumes the sun and produces eclipses, was the messenger. The eclipse ends as the sun emerges from the neck's aperture. The letter said that because Shiv was deemed unfit of marrying Parvati, the king of the demons would wed her in her place. Shiva was infuriated and enraged at hearing this. Out of his eyes sprang a monster akin to "Lion Man," with the upper body of a lion and the bottom body of a human. The beast was nothing more than Shiva's wrath. Rahu was terrified when he saw this and pleaded with Shiva for compassion, explaining that he was only a messenger and had simply done what the lord of demons had instructed. He shouldn't have to endure this penalty as a courier. After hearing all of this, Shiv decided to release him. The roaring man turned to face Shiva, lamenting his lack of food. "You made me to eat the demon, and now you have pardoned him and banished him," he murmured. How should I proceed? "There is still one demon left; you will just have to eat

yourself," Shiva remarked in agreement. When the monster heard this, it started eating itself. He began from the bottom and worked his way up to his arms, until finally just his face remained. Shiva, pleased by this, made the lion the gate's protector and mandated that anybody wishing to enter must worship him and feed him sacrificed meat.

3.5 Varaha:

The well-known hermit Sanaka and other visitors to Mahäviṣṇu were treated disrespectfully by Jaya and Vijaya, two of the doorkeepers of Mahavisnu. The enraged hermits cursed them to become asuras upon birth. After hearing Brahma's teachings, Svayam bhava took strong vows, engaged in meditation, and adored Devi. Jagadamba felt happy. She showed up and inquired about his desired boon. Manu asked that there be no hindrance on his ability to continue creating.

Devi allowed him to. "Father, point out to me a solitary place," replied Manu, turning back to face his father Brahma. I'll sit there and use Devi's blessings to develop issues.Even Brahma endured great hardship for a considerable amount of time in order to continue creation.Brahma started meditating for Vishnu together with the Manus, hermits, and others. Immediately, the baby boar sprang out of Brahmå's nostrils via his breath. That heavenly Boar form rose up into the air and started to expand. It turned into an enormous being in a matter of seconds. Brahma and the others were astounded to see this. A loud, booming grunt was produced by the oar. The Janaloka people realized it was the voice of Maha Vishnu. They gave Bhagavan honor and acclaim, and when he heard them, he sprang into the water with great force. The manes of God Almighty greatly worried it. To protect him from them, Varuna prayed to him. Folding his mane, Bhagván descended to the deep ocean and searched for the ground.

3.6 Art Style - Pahadi Paintings:

This piece of art is from the area and has a really distinct look. It concentrates on the topics related to monkeys and works on the small work. It has an intriguing design and a distinct appear.

Figure 1: Illustrate the Pahadi Artwork Style

3.7 Art Style - Traditional Artwork:

The majority of people's homes have artwork in this style. Excessive in decoration and joyous in commemorating Hanuman's achievements in moving the mountain to rescue Lakshman. There will be complex patterns, large embellishments, and plenty of gold.

Figure 2: Illustrate the Traditional Artwork

3.8 Art Style - Cartoon Style:

The cartoon movie Return of Hanuman served as the inspiration for this look. where the figure is fully animated and has some shadows added to improve its look. All in all, a very cartoon look makes attracting attention easy.
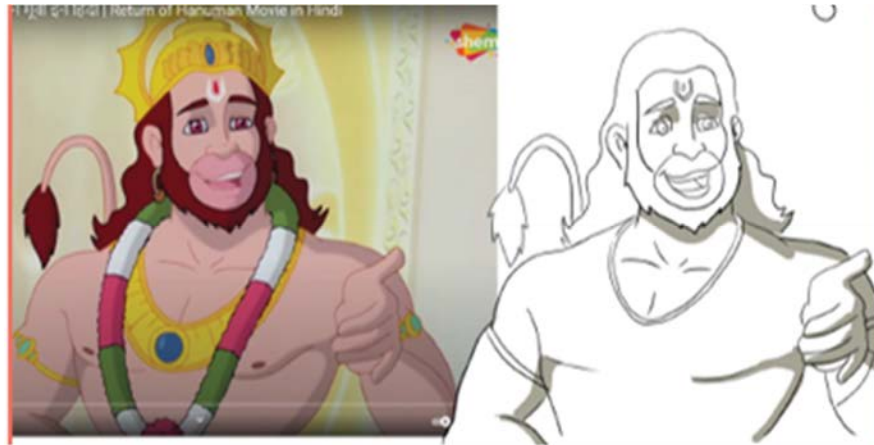
Figure 3: Illustrate the Cartoon Style.

3.9 Art Style - Graphic Novel Style:

Due to the freedom to create contemporary graphics and the opportunity to work outside of the Amar Chitra katha cartoons, graphic novels have grown to be a major business and an interesting place to work in today. With its smooth gloss and better blended shadows, this style resembles computerized artwork. Its special traits are compensated for by improved features and shadows.

Figure 4: Illustrate the Graphic Novel Style.

4. CONCLUSION

Anthropomorphism emerges as a pervasive cognitive tendency that influences diverse aspects of human experience. From shaping narratives in literature and folklore to impacting psychological processes and technological design, its prevalence underscores its significance in understanding human cognition and societal dynamics. The historical roots of anthropomorphism, evident in ancient mythologies, continue to echo in contemporary culture and thought. The paper also sheds light on anthropomorphism's role in religious beliefs, power dynamics, and the evolving landscape of technology. By exploring its various dimensions, anthropomorphism proves to be a captivating lens through which to analyze how humans engage with and comprehend the intricacies of their surroundings. The future scope of anthropomorphism study holds promising avenues. Advances in technology, particularly in artificial intelligence and robotics, present opportunities to explore how anthropomorphism will evolve in human interactions with machines. Understanding the implications of anthropomorphism in shaping user experiences and ethical considerations in technology remains an intriguing field of study.

REFERENCES:

[1]   J. L. Barrett and F. C. Keil, "Conceptualizing a nonnatural entity: Anthropomorphism in God concepts," *Cogn. Psychol.*, 1996, doi: 10.1006/cogp.1996.0017.

[2]   K. A. Lesage and R. A. Richert, "Can God do the impossible? Anthropomorphism and children's certainty that God can make impossible things possible," *Cogn. Dev.*, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.cogdev.2021.101034.

[3]   C. Bonnet *et al.*, "Mapping ancient gods: naming and embodiment beyond 'anthropomorphism'. A survey of the field in echo to the books of M.S. Smith and R. Parker," *Mediterranean Historical Review*. 2019. doi: 10.1080/09518967.2019.1664524.

[4]   C. Insole, "Anthropomorphism and the Apophatic God," *Mod. Theol.*, 2001, doi: 10.1111/1468-0025.00168.

[5]   N. M. Y. A. Diantary and A. V. Somawati, "THE CONCEPT OF YAJNA IN VARAHA PURANA," *Vidyottama Sanatana Int. J. Hindu Sci. Relig. Stud.*, 2021, doi: 10.25078/ijhsrs.v5i2.3026.

[6]   A. Fournet, "About the Mitanni-Aryan gods," *Journal of Indo-European Studies*. 2010.

[7]   A. W. Jones, "Philo's Influence on Understanding Divine Anthropomorphism," *Evang. Q.*, 2021, doi: 10.1163/27725472-09101003.

[8]   B. E. Wilson, "The Scriptural Shape of God: Divine Anthropomorphisms in Synoptic Perspective," *New Testam. Stud.*, 2023, doi: 10.1017/S0028688522000364.

[9]   P. Westh, "Anthropomorphism in god concepts: The role of narrative," in *Origins of Religion, Cognition and Culture*, 2012.

[10]   K. Von Stuckrad, "Discursive study of religion: Approaches, definitions, implications," *Method Theory Study Relig.*, 2013, doi: 10.1163/15700682-12341253.

[11]   M. W. Kraus and B. Torrez, "A psychology of power that is embedded in societal structures," *Current Opinion in Psychology*. 2020. doi: 10.1016/j.copsyc.2019.07.018.

[12]   B. Shang, "Unnatural narrative," in *Unnatural Narrative across Borders*, 2019. doi: 10.4324/9780429458941-2.

[13]   D. Targosz, "Antropomorphic metaphors in Stefan Grabiński`s novellas," *Świat i Słowo*, 2020, doi: 10.5604/01.3001.0014.5475.

[14]   A. Koenig and C. Borries, "Socioecology of Hanuman langurs: The story of their success," *Evol. Anthropol.*, 2001, doi: 10.1002/evan.1026.

[15]   R. J. Saul, "The Ayodhya decision and Marwari mercantile patronage: materializing a devotional geography for Rāma through Hanumān," *Contemp. South Asia*, 2023, doi: 10.1080/09584935.2023.2229756.

[16]   K. P. Karanth, L. Singh, and C. B. Stewart, "Mitochondrial and nuclear markers suggest Hanuman langur (Primates: Colobinae) polyphyly: Implications for their species status," *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.*, 2010, doi: 10.1016/j.ympev.2009.10.034.

[17]   G. Bühnemann, "Hanuman in Newar (Buddhist) Viharas of the Kathmandu Valley," *J. Hindu Stud.*, 2022, doi: 10.1093/jhs/hiab025.

CHAPTER 9

RASANCH: AN ATMOSPHERE OF EXPERIMENTS AND INDIGENOUS STORYTELLING

Prof. Mon Pal, Faculty
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- mon.pal@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

This study explores the significance of Indigenous storytelling as a means of transmitting knowledge and fostering comprehension. It is connected to the land, and community, and helps Indigenous people to heal. The passage discusses how the researcher gained insight into their own identity and improved their ability to connect with young audiences through storytelling. Telling stories can help people take back their own identity and their own experiences instead of being controlled by powerful forces. - In Indigenous societies, narratives hold significant value. It's how they pass down knowledge from one generation to the next. Studying how Native American young people stay strong and connected to their culture, identity, and land leads to the telling of new stories. The study is about how Indigenous young people and adults learn and live their lives differently. This work is mainly about helping young Indigenous people stay healthy and positive, instead of feeling sad and lost about who they are and where they fit in.

KEYWORDS:

Digital Storytelling, Indigenous Communities, Logo, Vishal Language.

1. INTRODUCTION

Historians use stories to discuss past events, while scientists use them to explain their experiments. Many Native American tribes pass down knowledge through spoken stories. The stories they share serve as cautionary tales for children, informing them about potential dangers, and also recounting historical events from the perspective of older individuals. Listening to these stories keeps the knowledge alive and provides important viewpoints that are often ignored [1]. Sharing narratives is a method of transmitting traditions, and it also influences individuals' perspectives on the past. Not hearing both sides of an argument will hinder our understanding of the situation. Parry said that winners write history, and stories are often used to avoid taking the blame for doing something wrong by making a group look good. When a group lacks a documented history, their viewpoints are often overlooked in major conversations [2].

"Our viewpoint isn't more important than anyone else's. " But our view has never been shared before. Parry said that when you understand something better and see it from different angles, that's when real learning happens. Then people can figure out what happened to themselves. The use of stories aids in people's ability to learn and recall things. Information doesn't stick in our minds as well as feelings and memories do [3]. The oral transmission of knowledge from elders in certain Indigenous communities is at risk of being lost, leading to a loss of valuable information. By actively listening to and respecting these stories, we can ensure that their wisdom and perspectives endure for generations. Contemporary technology allows for the preservation of their tales and facilitates the education of young people about the heritage of their society [4].

During peace negotiations, it is crucial to consider the beliefs, knowledge, and histories of Indigenous communities. Researchers are looking more and more at making research less influenced by colonization. Changing the way we research to make sure everyone feels respected and trusted. Sharing narratives in Indigenous health research has emerged as a method to respect Indigenous oral customs and acquire an understanding of health and disease [5]. In Indigenous health research, the practice of exchanging stories has become a means of

upholding Indigenous oral traditions and obtaining insights into health and illness. In Indigenous health research, the act of sharing stories has evolved as a way to pay homage to Indigenous oral traditions and gain knowledge about health and illness [6].

The exploration of how Indigenous people communicate narratives is regarded as a valuable research method. It can help to question the ideas and beliefs that come from Western cultures. Narratives hold a wealth of information and link this information to individuals and their surroundings. In addition, storytelling as a form of art can help people express their life experiences in different ways. Art can bring people together in many ways it can make us feel things, think about new ideas, connect with others, and feel a sense of meaning and spirituality. This is important because it fits well with Indigenous beliefs and history [7]. Research on Indigenous health has demonstrated that storytelling is an effective method for passing down Indigenous knowledge and traditions.

Rasanch is a community of mixologists, theatre artists, and creatives to generate work that could only be produced here. It is a space that invokes a sense of pride, connection, and unity between all communities of our country. every individual associated with rasānch aims to be experimental with the plethora of spices that Indian communities serve us. To be experimental takes, vision, ambition, intrinsic motivation, and fun. By creating an atmosphere of experiments and storytelling using cocktails & mocktails inspired by indigenous flavors and ingredients as an instrument, we will bring together residents, artists, and mixologists to curate a system that enables local audiences to relive and tourists to discover the true ethos of different regions of India.

Telling stories helped us bring together young people, adults, and elders in our community to share our culture and traditions. This paper discusses how the study of culture prompts researchers to ask themselves questions and draws insights from Indigenous perspectives. The process appeared to make people see themselves differently, or at least made them better at sharing and thinking about their experiences. We started feeling more connected to each other and the community after taking part in training, land activities, and workshops. In cultural work, it is essential to recognize that academics are not necessarily experts. Instead, the young people and older people in the community are the ones who have the real knowledge and skills. People who like to learn can make a change, especially if we have the approval of Indigenous communities.

This type of conversation needs a respectful, give-and-take, and working-together kind of relationship. Building strong connections with people is extremely important in the work that we do with Indigenous communities. Relationships are really important to Indigenous people and form the basis of their experiences. So, the story was only possible because of the connections we have with older people, other young people, and the research team. Older people are very important in passing down stories. They show others how and why to tell the stories by telling them in a group, using symbols and metaphors, like animal stories. In the process we talked about, researchers also have an impact on the stories that are told. This is because of their position and because they are actively there when the stories are told. They are not just watching, they also tell stories. They suggest new ways of doing things, like using technology in the digital storytelling workshop. This brings change to the process.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Overview of Storytelling:

M. Moss [8] discusses the use of storytelling as a therapeutic tool. It talks about how people used to share stories by speaking and gives examples from cultures that told stories this way. These are communities without a written form of their language. On the other hand, the chapter

explores the potential of digital storytelling in advancing the art form. In a surprising turn of events, it became clear that oral teaching and trusted knowledge holders were very important for the health of Indigenous people during a worldwide pandemic in the 21st century. In this situation, innovation means going back to the in-person delivery of important information from speaker to listener. In addition, the chapter explains how storytelling can help improve people's health through teaching, preventing, and helping when there's a problem.

Tong *et al.* [9] Throughout history, telling stories has been a good way to share information and things we know. In the world of showing pictures and videos, telling stories is becoming more popular, and using advanced methods to help people understand things better. Many people have said that storytelling is important when visually showing data. Storytellers are incorporating increasingly intricate visual elements into their narratives. In this paper, we look at stories in pictures and give an overview of the important parts of storytelling in visualization. We will also discuss the challenges in this area and a fresh approach to organizing information about storytelling through images. Our system shows the problems that still need to be solved in this area, as well as the more advanced storytelling subcategories. The benefits give a summary and a good place to start learning about this quickly changing research trend. They also help you understand this topic better.

Bolano *et al.* [10] look at all the progress that has been made in studying data from a first-person perspective. It also suggests new areas for research to help us create stories using the visual records of our lives. Visual lifelogging is the practice of wearing a camera for an extended period to record visual memories of everyday life. The captured images can provide valuable insights into the lifestyles of people. This can be useful for many things like healthcare, security, hobbies, and knowing more about ourselves. However, making a story from a big messy pile of personal data is very difficult.

Sitter *et al.* [11] study whether digital storytelling is a good way to research people's health when they are involved in the research process. The article starts by talking about how digital storytelling is a way for people to share their experiences through pictures and videos. To show that digital storytelling is a good way to share information, I will talk about a study where breast cancer patients used digital storytelling to share their experiences with treatment over 2 years. The writers give a list of ways to make sure digital storytelling is done well for health research. They also talk about how to use these ways in practice. The article ends by talking about how things are shared and the things that are used to make them.

2.2 Effects of Storytelling:

West *et al.* [12] examine the use of digital storytelling in health-related studies and its influence on individuals. When incorporated into health research, digital storytelling assists in conveying intricate narratives about health and sickness. Digital stories are short videos that include written and spoken stories with different artistic parts. More and more people are interested in using digital storytelling for research, but we don't know much about how it's being used. A study was needed to help us better understand research methods. The main idea was about using digital storytelling as a method in health research at any stage of the process. Two separate reviewers looked at summaries and full papers to make sure they were suitable. The searches found 7285 articles. After removing copies and checking, 46 articles were found that fit the rules. Most of these used qualitative methods. The data showed seven main ideas about this method, including what it's for, how it's defined, how it works, where it's used, what effect it has, and the ethical issues involved. Digital storytelling is a powerful way to share stories using technology. It gives people a chance to tell their own stories flexibly. It is good at showing respect for local and cultural knowledge and bringing about change. Experts have used similar ways to help, but there are still problems because they use different ideas, look at

things in different ways, and have to consider what is right or wrong. The study provides us with fresh concepts for incorporating digital storytelling into future research.

Rafiola *et al.* [13] Language helps children to talk and make friends. Kids learn to talk by talking to people, understanding their feelings, using their brains, and developing their bodies and movements. Young children's learning is really important for helping them reach their full potential. Teachers need to be able to pick the best ways to help kids learn language. This research wants to find out if telling stories helps young children learn language better. The research employed an associative approach. 30 kids participated in this study. Observation methods were used to collect data, and a sheet with a rubric was used as the research tool. The data analysis method utilized was a fundamental test known as simple linear regression. The test showed that using storytelling helps young kids to learn and develop language skills. Kids can talk well and they use good words and sentences. Telling stories can help young children learn and get better at using words. Telling stories can help kids get better at using language.

M. Bartan's [14] study was done to find out how different ways of telling stories can affect how well preschool children can understand and pay attention during school. The study used numbers and data and happened in two parts. Our initial focus was on the storytelling techniques of 72 preschool teachers. In the next step, we looked at four different ways teachers tell stories to see which ones work best. An experiment was carried out with 40 preschoolers, aged five to six. The study presented four different versions of each of the four stories. According to the study, it is common for teachers to read stories out loud to their students.

2.3 Future development of the storytelling:

P. Yang [15] talks about a new way to help students with their college careers. The authors explored the topic of how individuals find the motivation to pursue different career paths, and we discussed the use of storytelling as a tool to help college students determine their future careers. A Life Journal in the Future was finished, connecting exploring careers and managing careers. The authors looked at the career writings of 128 students using a template analysis method. This method was based on the idea of 132 people's ideal careers. The study found that college students don't know their strengths very well and aren't very motivated to pursue careers. However, they could improve by figuring out their career identity, writing about their career goals, and forming a complete story about their future career.

Ren *et al.* [16] study the data storytelling information from the past 10 years and propose a new way to categorize tools for creating stories based on different perspectives. Storytelling using visualization is becoming increasingly popular in the field because of the many different types of data stories being told. Our system groups and organizes all the papers we gathered in a detailed and thorough way. Grouping papers by publication dates allowed us to determine audience interests. It enables us to grasp the evolving nature of data storytelling tools and their potential changes in the future. Our paper has two parts. Our recommendation for a new method of categorizing storytelling tools involves examining the various techniques they use to convey stories. To assist with organization, we have two main groups and four sub-groups. Up next, we will explore the difficulties in current research and possibilities for future research. This survey aims to stimulate discussion about tools for communicating data through storytelling and to advance researchers' understanding of developments in this area of study.

Jackson and Latham's [17] study explains the Storybox Methodology. A novel approach is utilized to structure knowledge and conversations related to a story, alongside an online training technique that involves real-time chatrooms for developing the knowledge base via discussions. Chatbots are doing well in areas like education, health, sales, and support. But it's hard for them to become popular because it takes a lot of work to make them and you need to

know a lot of technical stuff. The development task is hard, so it's important for the person who creates the system and the expert in the field to work well together. This can make the task even harder and riskier. Overcoming these obstacles could make it easier to use chatbots in many different professional situations. In school, some students don't like to read and write. Chatbots that tell stories could help these groups learn new and fun ways to read and write, which could make a positive difference in their education and future opportunities. This paper suggests a way to quickly make chatbots that tell stories called the Storybox Methodology.

3. DISCUSSION

The study wanted to help young Indigenous people be stronger and prevent them from hurting themselves. One important part of the study was sharing stories. The research demonstrates the factors that supported the well-being of young individuals while also honoring Indigenous customs and principles. The team of researchers, comprising both Indigenous and non-Indigenous members, analyzed land activities in Indigenous communities. Young people killing themselves, and their physical and mental health problems, show how things are going. The project required a new perspective on suicide, health, resilience, and mental well-being by understanding Indigenous perspectives. In the end, the research team focused on promoting and keeping people healthy in a cultural way, with the clear knowledge that community health groups and Indigenous leaders will be fully involved as partners. Yes, Indigenous communities tell us what is most important.

This paper talks about a new project called "Rasanch" that creates a special place for trying new things and telling stories from local cultures. Rasanch combines science and traditional stories to create an exciting platform that mixes new ideas with indigenous storytelling. The initiative wants to connect traditional science with cultural stories, to create an environment where people can think in new and creative ways. Rasanch uses different ways of thinking to bring together different ideas. It allows people to explore scientific ideas using stories from indigenous cultures. The paper looks at how trying new things and telling stories are connected in the Rasanch framework. It shows how this connection can make both science and culture better.   The initiative wants to get rid of old rules and make an environment where everyone's knowledge is valued. Rasanch is a platform that encourages people to try new things and keeps traditional stories alive while also exploring science. This paper encourages people to explore the interesting world of Rasanch, where science and storytelling come together to make a new and culturally significant place for thinking.

3.1 Logo:

Logo refined weight and curves, optical kerning, and defined clear space, as well, as delineated placement concerning other content, all help to make our logo as instantly recognizable as possible at all sizes and in all contexts. elegance with rhythmic fluidity telling stories from Indian communities and resembles its core by committing to a structure. The rasãnch mark is both simple and elegant. The lines incorporate the legacy of grace and have a fluidity of paints. It has a modern and fresh look which carries the indigenousness of its name. the alternate characters 'a' and 'c' depict the rhythmic nature of the brand which aims to tell the stories of Indian communities in an effortless pattern. This rhythmic fluidity is well anchored by other characters which resembles the steadiness, structured, and researched side of the brand. the rasãnch logo appears in Tyrian purple. It is reflective of the world of rasãnch which is inspirational, creative, and gives a feeling of pride and balance.

Clear space around the logo allows it to let it breathe and prevent its clarity and visual impact from being obstructed by anything. In our logo, the clear space around the logo is equal to the x-height. Colour The preferred colour for the logo is Tyrian purple in the background with the logotype being in white or vice versa where Tyrian purple is not available, for example on

laser-printed documents and mono-press advertisements, the marks may appear in black. Clear space exception maintaining the clearspace around the rasãnch logo depends on the type of communication and its use. decisions need to be based on the context and content. our logo is designed to scale to small sizes on print and screen. the decision of the scale directs the legibility and visibility of the logo in the crowd. The logo placement depends on the type of communication, its layout/design style, and its use.

Centered compositions using a rectangular regular frame will use a centered-aligned logo. frame will use a left-aligned logo. For digital communications such as Instagram and websites, call to action, the logo can be placed at the bottom left. compositions using a rectangular & blocked frame (bold weights) will use a centered aligned logo. The blocked bold frame has a different placement of the logo in terms of spacing. Digital communications such as calls to action and websites, as well as functional applications such as environmental signage, should have the logo aligned at the top left. The rasãnch logo can be used over the images of ingredients.

It has to be a detailed, zoomed-in image of the ingredients. if the background is higher in contrast, use the white-on-black logo; if lower in contrast try or black on black-on-white logo. the rasãnch logo can be used over the 2 patterns from our collection of patterns. use the Tyrian / black-on-white logo. do not use any other pattern. do not distort or extremely zoom in the pattern, you can make it smaller but not so small that it is not visible.

The partnership logo needs to have the same clear space as our logo. read the logo guidelines of the partnering brand to avoid any misuse. partner logos like Spotify, which have a mark need to have only horizontal placement to avoid visual and/or hierarchy imbalance. Follow all the guidelines as they have been mentioned above but be careful that the logo is not misused in any format.

3.2 Logo Application:

The logo placement depends on the type of communication, its layout/design style, and its use. From sub-brands to internal teams and products to programs, we build trust and equity into the rasãnch brand through a simplified architecture focused on consistency and efficiency. this lockup will be used by sub-brands and organizational brands. in this, maintain the same x-height of the lock as our logo. this will be used by programs and by products and services. the x-height is reduced by half. the third-party organizations. This lockup will be used by Helvetica now display thin is the font reserved for this. These lockups will always be vertical as per the hierarchy.

3.3 Colour:

Colors are an important part of our brand language. we have a range of distinctive secondary and specialty colors that when combined and used appropriately are exciting. the rasãnch colors encompass a range of colors that depict different emotions and their significance to our brand. we also have a range of specialty colors for visual usage. RGB R: 90 G : 0 B: 50 CMYK C : 0 M: 100 Y: 45 K: 65 symbolism earthiness, depth, richness, creativity, inspiration, balance, and pride the combination of RGB light creates white, while the combination of CMYK inks creates black. CMYK has a numerical range of 4x100; RGB has a numerical range of 3x256. Therefore, the energetic colors that RGB can produce are difficult to reproduce in CMYK & so we have created a scheme for CMYK separately. Use those codes while printing with ink. they are designated for illustrations that require tone-on-tone pairings and variations of tone and opacity. the usage proportions are very important to understand which helps in providing balance.

3.4 Patterns:

Patterns help support our visual language very strongly. they are formed by using the letters from our primary font, which depict a modern, fresh, indigenous, curative for rasãnch. The patterns are curated by deconstructing letters. they can be used as a background for our compositions or as individual pieces for our stationary / merchandise. They can be used as a background for our compositions or as individual pieces for our stationary / merchandise products.

3.5 Composition system:

Our composition system is what defines our visual language in a unique and experimental format. it is based on the focus of eye movements, defined by the grid based on the logo. we have looked at different frame variants to prepare for the initial build. The 3 elements which our visual language will be composed of layout and the rectangular frame.Composition spectrum for the layout with the rectangular frame. Composition spectrum layout the block frame only this frame composition can use our cocktails and mocktails with text. Our layouts need to be vertical or square format. so in case, we have to use a horizontal format in billboards or banners, then divide the horizontal frame into 2 or 3 vertical frames to design. keep the rules of rectangular and blocked frames in place while expanding them in the horizontal composition.

3.6 Imagery system:

Our imagery system is what defines our visual language in a unique and experimental format. it is based on the focus of eye movements, defined by the grid based on the logo. they describe fundamental ideas about the practice of visual design for all three methods illustrations, type illustrations, and photography. each method will have its own construction rules to follow. use solid, bold shapes to create the object while adding a sense of movement to the composition to generate a conversational emotion or to visualize a feeling. exploring types to express different meanings is crucial. use type to add a layer of details to the illustration. creating typographic illustrations happens only after deconstructing the object either in a true sense or by understanding its layered meaning. learn & understand how the eye moves from left to right when given a flow while maintaining the vertical flow.

3.7 Illustation-construction:

Experimenting with type to form object(s) that add a layer to dialogue. bubbles, fruits, leaves, or any component that adds a layer to the conversation has to be expressed through the use of letters from our primary font. do not distort the letters. they are supposed to be partially abstract which will add to the imagination of our audience. Grid the illustration compositions have to use the regular weight version of either rectangular or blocked frame. rasãnch purple as the background can have illustrations extending the frame and touching the corners but the type within has to follow the frame.

3.8 Illustation-types:

Illustration-types I are conversational illustrations. keep them minimal and use typography to add a layer of details to the illustration. Illustation-types II are illustrations that will increase curiosity about our products. ingredients/objects that will raise the conversations and give hints about are supposed to be typographically represented. The vertical illustrations use regular rectangular frames.

Type illustration construction experiments with type formation to create the fluid structure of conversation by keeping the focus on the eye movements of the viewer. give the viewer an initial angle and then continue moving the word at the same angle as the word progresses. which letters to make small or big is a decision to be taken as per the word and the flow of eye

movement but remember to not keep the contrast between the size of the letters too high. the key is readability & legibility in 'one go' there will be many instances when you might have to try 20-30 or more times before you get the exact flow correct. but do not be discouraged, it is just making you better with each try. While dealing with square layouts, make sure that the vertical format is not lost. while dealing with 2 words make sure the distinction is clear to be readable.

Maintain the vertical flow of composition while utilizing the square structure efficiently. Emphasis should be placed on the words that are telling the story and then images/illustrations supporting it. Completely separate the two words by adding an image or illustration in the middle. A change in color to mark the difference is also an acceptable approach. Grid the type illustration compositions could be both frames and both of their width. however, the compositions which will use images of our curated cocktails and mocktails cannot use the rectangular regular weight grid. There are 4 ways of using images in typographic compositions. different kinds of images will have different treatments and usage. whenever using the images of our cocktail/mocktail curations, always use them over a white background. when using images of ingredients or foods (not our curated dishes) they could be used with our brand colors in the background. when creating a 2 piece narrative, the composition will use a full-sized image in the background for the audience to visualize more. when using images of ingredients or foods they could be used along with minimal illustration for support.

3.9 Photography Principle:

we are about interacting with our audiences through emotions and expression and our photography has to be reflective of the same detailed images of products, capturing emotions, indulging oneself in detailed textures and movement, and photography our curations with its ingredients and details. When the message needs to be direct and convey a piece of important information in signage or messages of serious communication, the vertical typography method doesn't need to be followed. However, maintains an element of typographic expression in the wording. the layout grid still has to follow the rectangular regular frame. certain zones in our studio are used for unique purposes and the signage of those zones is designed to represent function. therefore, there might be instances where the possibility to create a vertical system of typography is not possible, in these cases, it is permitted to compose the typography in a horizontal format given the space and structure. the idea is to keep it clean while also communicating a subtle message supporting the wording. it is important to add the typographic expression so that it looks like a part of our visual system. it is crucial to understand hierarchy here and emphasize the words of need. supported either by h2 in secondary font or a smaller size of display font for continued information. the idea of equality is a part of the horizontal composition. differently abled need a little extra support so help them is a part of horizontal composition.

Our imagery system is what defines our visual language in a unique and experimental format. it is based on the focus of eye movements, defined by the grid based on the logo. primary display font choice kaftan serif has a distinguished character like silk laying on the page. it has a rich, crafty look which brings along fluidity. it manages to be luxurious yet simple at the same time. The secondary typeface choice Helvetica now the display is meant to be simple and clean. Helvetica now also restores some of the original characteristics of the font that have been lost along the way, a single-story lowercase "a," which is the charm of Helvetica and also an important letter in our brand name. kaftan serif is used as a display font for headings and copies in the visual language. Helvetica now displays extra light or light, used for titles or sub-headings. Helvetica now displays thin is reserved for brand extension and legal. It provides a set of core elements to define quality writing across all touchpoints. Voice expresses a brand's

essence, signaling who we are and what we stand for. They create the feeling: "That sounds like rasānch." We are aspirational storytellers experimental in imagination ambitious to make it happen. Core principles of storytelling include interaction, heart, and transparency. Interactive confidence to have conversations with our audiences directly. Storytelling stitches a narrative that holds people through words and visuals. With heart passion and warmth to see and respect beyond oneself should be reflected. Transparency talks about our processes and for matters of humanity, respect, and equality taking a fearless stand.

4. CONCLUSION

Collaborating with indigenous communities to tell their stories and conduct research involves forming strong relationships and creating digital content to yield research findings. As researchers from indigenous communities, we study and tell stories using digital tools. Additionally, we cover our research findings and contribute to the development of digital story content. Our work involves collaborating with indigenous community members of all ages in various locations to produce digital storytelling projects to benefit their communities. This article discusses how individuals in various communities utilize digital technology to narrate stories. These products help us understand the value of sharing indigenous narratives and teach us how to craft digital stories centered around native communities.

REFERENCES:

[1]   M. Mäkelä and H. Meretoja, "Critical Approaches to the Storytelling Boom," *Poetics Today*, vol. 43, no. 2. pp. 191–218, 2022. doi: 10.1215/03335372-9642567.

[2]   V. Kukul, "Evaluation of Digital Storytelling in terms of Pre-Service ICT Teachers' Perceived TPACK Levels and Teaching Proficiency Self-Efficacy Levels: A Mixed-Method Study," *Int. J. Technol. Educ.*, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 411–422, 2022, doi: 10.46328/ijte.240.

[3]   C. Kamei-Hannan, Y. C. Chang, and M. Fryling, "Using a multisensory storytelling approach to improve language and comprehension: A pilot study," *Br. J. Vis. Impair.*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 175–186, 2022, doi: 10.1177/0264619620945344.

[4]   F. Ferretti *et al.*, "Time and narrative: An investigation of storytelling abilities in children with autism spectrum disorder," *Front. Psychol.*, vol. 9, no. JUN, 2018, doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2018.00944.

[5]   H. Lee, J. Fawcett, and R. DeMarco, "Storytelling/narrative theory to address health communication with minority populations," *Appl. Nurs. Res.*, vol. 30, pp. 58–60, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.apnr.2015.09.004.

[6]   S. Khan and A. A. Ziden, "A Systematic Review of the Effect of Digital Storytelling on Affective Factors in Improving Speaking Skills," in *2022 IEEE 2nd International Conference on Educational Technology, ICET 2022*, 2022, pp. 81–85. doi: 10.1109/ICET55642.2022.9944542.

[7]   D. Somvanshi, "The Future of Audiovisual Storytelling," *Jetir*, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 64–71, 2019.

[8]   M. P. Moss, "Storytelling," in *Complementary Therapies in Nursing: Promoting Integrative Care*, 2022, pp. 234–248. doi: 10.1891/9780826194992.0013.

[9]   C. Tong *et al.*, "Storytelling and visualization: An extended survey," *Inf.*, vol. 9, no. 3, 2018, doi: 10.3390/info9030065.

[10]   M. Bolanos, M. Dimiccoli, and P. Radeva, "Toward Storytelling from Visual Lifelogging: An Overview," *IEEE Trans. Human-Machine Syst.*, vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 77–90, 2017, doi: 10.1109/THMS.2016.2616296.

[11]   K. C. Sitter, N. Beausoleil, and E. McGowan, "Digital Storytelling and Validity Criteria," *Int. J. Qual. Methods*, vol. 19, 2020, doi: 10.1177/1609406920910656.

[12]   C. H. West *et al.*, "Digital Storytelling as a Method in Health Research: A Systematic Review," *Int. J. Qual. Methods*, vol. 21, 2022, doi: 10.1177/16094069221111118.

[13]   R. H. Rafiola, D. Anggraini, and V. N. Sari, "The Effectiveness of Storytelling Method To Increase Language Development In Early Childhood," *JED (Jurnal Etika Demokrasi)*, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 461–471, 2022, doi: 10.26618/jed.v7i3.8140.

[14]   M. Bartan, "The Use of Storytelling Methods by Teachers and Their Effects on Children's Understanding and Attention Span.," *Southeast Asia Early Child.*, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 75–84, 2020, [Online]. Available: http://ejournal.upsi.edu.my/index.php/SAECJ

[15]   P. Yang, "A life journal into the future: Development of a storytelling approach for establishing career identity and agency in career counselling," *Innov. Educ. Teach. Int.*, vol. 56, no. 6, pp. 700–710, 2019, doi: 10.1080/14703297.2018.1511445.

[16]   P. Ren, Y. Wang, and F. Zhao, "Re-understanding of data storytelling tools from a narrative perspective," *Vis. Intell.*, vol. 1, no. 1, 2023, doi: 10.1007/s44267-023-00011-0.

[17]   D. Jackson and A. Latham, "Talk to The Ghost: The Storybox methodology for faster development of storytelling chatbots," *Expert Syst. Appl.*, vol. 190, 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.eswa.2021.116223.

CHAPTER 10

THE GREAT OLYMPIC PUZZLE: EXPLORING THE MYSTERIES OF ATHLETIC

Prof. Ranjeet Lade, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- ranjeet.lade@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

The Olympics is a major global sporting event held every four years, featuring competition between young athletes from various countries. Simultaneously, countless individuals around the globe are observing with keen attention. Since the inaugural Olympics in Athens in 1896, they have captured the interest and excitement of the public. The Olympics seem to possess a specific kind of authority derived from their idealistic nature. When talking about power and control, politics is always involved. Almost every country has tried to join the International Olympic Committee (IOC), and some even did before being recognized by the United Nations. The IOC has sought independence and the ability to make decisions without interference in its operations since 1894, even in the face of political discord. From the beginning, the Olympic Movement wanted to stay out of politics, but some people might say it was always involved in politics in some way. Olympism is the idea behind the Olympic Games. It has many goals, such as promoting peace with the Olympic Truce and helping people understand each other. It also has similarities to the idea of idealism in how countries work together. At its heart, this policy was focused on the Olympic goals of peace, global understanding, and fairness. But the media coverage through radio, TV, newspapers, and the internet made the Olympics a good place for politicians to promote their ideas. This paper looks at whether the Olympic Games are political and if sports and politics need each other. It also explores why international politics are interested in the Olympic Games. This academic paper provides suggestions and plans for a sports policy that can be used internationally. It is meant to help the Olympic Movement in the future.

KEYWORDS:

Olympic Games, Olympic Committee, Olympic Movement, Sport Culture, World Cup.

1. INTRODUCTION

The Olympics consist of large-scale athletic competitions, spanning both summer and winter events. They happen all around the world. Many athletes representing more than 200 countries compete in a wide range of events during summer and winter sports competitions. These games are seen as the most important sports competition in the world. The Olympic Games happen every four years. Initially, there are the Summer Games, followed by the Winter Games two years later, and then another two years later, the Summer Games [1]. The Olympic Movement utilizes the Olympic rings as a visual representation of the core values outlined in the Olympic Charter. The Olympic symbol shows that people from all over the world, including Africa, the Americas, Asia, Europe, and Oceania, come together and work as one. Blue, yellow, black, green, and red were chosen as the colors because each country's flag contains at least one of them [2]. Selected in 1914, the flag made its debut at the 1920 Summer Olympics in Antwerp, Belgium. The origins of the Olympic Games can be traced back to the ancient Olympic competitions in Greece. In 1894, Baron Pierre de Coubertin founded the International Olympic Committee. The first modern Olympics took place in Athens in 1896. The International Olympic Committee has authority over the Olympic Movement, and its regulations and influence are outlined in the Olympic Charter [3]. The cancellation of several Olympic Games occurred due to global conflicts in 1916, 1940, and 1944. Because of the COVID-19 virus outbreak, the 2020 Tokyo Olympics were rescheduled for 2021. The Winter Olympics was made for sports that involve snow and ice, which can't be played in the Summer Games. In 1908, figure skating and in 1920, ice hockey became part of the Summer Olympics [4].

The commencement of the event starts with the entrance of the host country's president, followed by the raising of the host country's flag and the playing of their national anthem. The event's host country showcases its culture through music, singing, dancing, and theater performances. The Games are officially launched with speeches after the art show. Following

this, the Olympic torch is carried into the stadium and handed off until it reaches the ultimate person, typically a victorious Olympic athlete from the host country, who illuminates the Olympic flame in the stadium's cauldron. The end of the Olympic Games has a special event to close it. People carrying flags from each country walk into the stadium. Then, the athletes enter as a group [5]. Three flags are raised: one for the current host country, one for Greece where the Olympics began, and one for the next host country.

The Olympics represent being good at something. It shows great fairness and skill in sports. Most people know about the Olympics and how important it is, even if they don't watch any sports. In India, the Olympics is a big event that gets as much attention as cricket. It was surprising that, amid the cricket World Cup, the attention was on whether Neeraj Chopra could clinch a gold medal. This time, we were cheering for athletes we didn't even know because we were doing well in sports. The country was really happy and we were celebrating our winners by giving them money, meeting the Prime Minister, getting endorsements, and more. Now, if someone looks at this situation, they might wonder why a country with 1.2 billion people is celebrating only 7 medals, with only 1 being gold [6]. Why are we happy with only 7 medals when we could do better? We are like a puzzle at the Olympics. Not many people can explain why a country with a lot of young people and fast economic growth does so badly.

The objective is to increase the number of medals won by India at the Olympics. Our goal for the upcoming Olympics is to double our previous medal count. And by the year 2032, we want to have 100 medals in total. Our goal is to rank among the top 5 countries in terms of total medals. India is the second most crowded country and it's also the youngest and growing quickly. People have called it lots of impressive names over the years. Now, it's also trying to solve the challenge of the Olympics. We saw the Tokyo Olympics during a difficult time, and it reminded us how important sports are. They give us hope and help us grow as people and as a nation. As someone who loves sports, it's really exciting to see an Indian person win a medal at the international level. India won 7 medals in Tokyo, including a historic gold in athletics. Many people in India are happy about this. But some people still want more Indian athletes to win medals. Our study delves into the topic of how athletes reach the pinnacle of their performance, it's vital to recognize the interdependence of all the various elements. The Great Olympic Puzzle is in a constant state of flux due to advancements in science, shifts in culture, moments in history, and the enduring human spirit. Our goal is to comprehend what drives athletes to achieve their best and become legendary figures in Olympic history. The puzzle pieces are waiting to be put together, so we can understand how everything works together to create amazing sports performances on the biggest stage in the world.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Overview of the Olympics:

T. Bourgeois [7] suggests that the London 2012 Arts Festival is a means of enhancing connections between countries participating in the Olympics. It also shows how working together and how people from other countries see each other differently because of the work of Milton Cummings. The way cultural events are organized and how big they are changes with each Olympic Games. This gives arts groups the chance to work together and showcase their work to people from all over the world. The Olympics usually bring economic growth and better buildings, but we don't often look at how they affect our culture. The subject of this article is the cultural events that took place in London during the 2012 Olympics. It shows how the festival influenced London's culture by sharing values, changing how people from other countries see London, and getting arts institutions to work together. It also brought more tourists to the city.

Davies and Mackenzie's [8] study on the construction of the London Olympics 2012 revealed that assembling various components proved to be a major obstacle in completing a complex project. Organizations handle complicated projects by breaking them down into smaller parts that connect clearly with each other and have buffers in between. This helps to manage each part separately and avoid confusion. At the level of "meta systems integration," an organization must be capable of comprehending the entire system of systems, managing relationships with various stakeholders, and orchestrating the components of the system. At the level of "system integration," our goal is to effectively manage each system as a distinct component, while also ensuring their seamless integration with the rest of the system.

2.2 Kinds of sports played at the Olympics:

M. Abou Elmagd [9] described that the games and sports as distinct entities make it simpler to comprehend their differences. A sport involves following specific guidelines while engaging in physical activity and can be either competitive or for leisure. A game is something fun that you can play with other people. There's a goal to reach and some rules to follow. Sports and games are often misunderstood due to the multiple interpretations of the term "game". Engaging in physical activities such as basketball and soccer is allowed, but the term "sporting" cannot be used to describe participating in a game. The Olympics is a major competition that brings together athletes from diverse countries to participate in various sports. Cue sports are games played on a table with balls. Billiards is a fun and engaging game to participate in. Billiards is a fun game that you can play. Billiards offers a variety of game options including eight-ball, nine-ball, three-ball, one-pocket, and bank pool. According to the Olympic Committee, swimming is considered a sport. Billiards games took place in Germany in 2005, and in 2006, they were also included in the Asian Games. These games were pool, snooker, and carom.

Volleyball is a popular sport played in big tournaments like the Asian Games and the Olympics. It's important to measure how well volleyball players are doing and how good they are at playing. Many studies are working to make volleyball better and help players play even better. To see how well you're doing and get better at volleyball, you need a good test that works well. Alnedral *et al.* [10] talk about making a test to measure the volleyball skills of advanced students. This project was designed for research and development. The research step includes figuring out what is needed, designing a plan, creating it, testing it, and making sure it works. We asked 40 students who were good at coaching to be in our study. We tested different volleyball skills like serving, passing, hitting, and blocking. We checked if the tool is good for advanced students. Two approaches were used to test the instrument's reliability and accuracy: scoring and evaluation by judges on technical aspects. The Pearson and Wherry-Doolittle methods were used in the data analysis. The underarm pass, forearm pass, serve, smash, and blocking were determined to be extremely accurate and trustworthy based on the test results. In addition, the volleyball skill tests were found to be very accurate and reliable based on the scores and judgments from the judges. To sum up, the test demonstrates that the volleyball skills assessment is suitable for advanced students.

2.3 Athletes training for the Olympics:

Trendafilova *et al.* [11] described that the Olympics is a major sporting event that involves numerous athletes, fans, staff, journalists, and security personnel. The Olympics bring a lot of people to one place for a short time, which can be tough on the environment. The case study delves into the challenges Rio encountered while preparing for and ensuring the safety of the 2016 Summer Olympics. The case pertains to whether the water in Rio is clean and safe enough for athletes participating in open water events. Students are informed about the measures taken

by the Olympics to safeguard the environment through this study. It equips students with the skills needed for employment in a global industry that prioritizes environmental protection.

L. Platt [12] A significant number of Special Olympics athletes experience health issues that elevate their risk of injury during their involvement in sports. Health care workers can help athletes by knowing a lot about their injuries and illnesses, so they can stop them from getting worse and help them get better. These health problems include being very overweight, diabetes, trouble seeing, seizures, and a condition called Down syndrome which can cause neck problems. We looked at information from MEDLINE, SPORT Discus, and Special Olympics from 1990 to 2000. To locate the necessary information, we employed precise terminology such as Special Olympics, cognitive impairment, trisomy 21, and physical movement. The compilation of data on diseases caused by lack of physical activity and their related disorders aids healthcare providers in providing comprehensive support to individuals with mental disabilities. Summary and Suggestions: Volunteers in healthcare help athletes with intellectual disabilities at Special Olympics events. These athletes may also have other health problems commonly seen in people with intellectual disabilities. Furthermore, these health problems are prevalent among athletes who do not have intellectual disabilities. Athletic trainers need to know these conditions and diseases. Before providing care, they need to understand the unique medical requirements of Special Olympics athletes.

3. DISCUSSION

3.1 Factors that affect a country's medal tally:

Numerous occurrences are taking place, but only a select few are making a significant difference. A nation's success in the Olympics can be attributed to factors such as a robust economy and abundant resources. Typically, wealthier nations outperform those with less financial resources. This occurs because certain countries have greater financial resources to invest in sports, while others, such as our own, continue to grapple with issues of hunger and poverty. Nations with higher-income individuals are more likely to succeed due to their ability to allocate greater financial resources. Individuals with higher incomes or in the upper-income tier have easy access to facilities and resources. This theory does not hold in a specific instance. Despite having more funding, the Middle Eastern countries are not achieving the same level of success as the top 10 nations in the Olympics [13]. This is related to women. Even though they have enough money, their society doesn't make use of all its talented people. In nations where Islam is the dominant faith, women encounter restrictions that hinder their opportunities compared to women in the US. It is crucial to promote women's involvement in sports, as it can have a significant impact. Women have won at least half, and sometimes more, of all the medals. A nation must have a deep passion for sports to succeed in the Olympics. The institutions of sports play a crucial role in making the system function effectively. Establishing sports in institutions is a big part of this story. If we don't do it, the athletes won't have the basic support they need. In the US, each sport has its own organization that helps run the Olympics [14].

These organizations are privately owned. A sport needs its organization to keep in contact with the people. On the other hand, we need high-quality resources and facilities to compete globally. Gymnast Dipa Karmakar said that the government has helped her a lot, especially with the equipment from SAI. But she wishes that she had received better international quality equipment before 2010. Our gymnasts are selected later than those from other countries, so we have less time to get ready for the Olympics. Having a positive mental attitude is extremely important. It's easy to talk about how India is not as advanced as other countries, but if we want to improve, we need to work hard. When we consider the performance of the US and China, it is evident that they excel in certain sports in comparison to other countries. American athletes

are known for their exceptional performance in sports. China has been dominating badminton and table tennis for a considerable period. Similarly, every country has its area of expertise, and that is one way to achieve success in the Olympics. If you work hard at one sport and become good at it, you can win medals and inspire others to do the sport too.

One intriguing notion suggests that by organizing the games, you can enjoy the advantages. Many individuals have voiced the opinion that hosting the games results in significant financial investment, yet the public witnesses the dedication and it serves as a source of inspiration for them. The host country benefits from increased revenue through trade and tourism heightened media coverage resulting in greater investments, improved diplomatic relations with other nations, and more opportunities for athletes to compete in a variety of sports and win medals. Although it may not be applicable in all countries, it appears to have potential in specific circumstances. There are times when you expend a large sum of money and have no tangible results to demonstrate for it in the end.

3.2 Athlete prepares for the Olympics:

Athletes and teams hold the Olympic Games in high regard as the most important event. The Olympics hold great significance as athletes can only participate once every four years. Likely, a sports player may only have a limited opportunity to participate in the Olympics. Sports science knowledge is being utilized by numerous Olympic athletes and coaches to prepare for the Olympics. That's why this volume of JSS is all about that topic. In the last 25 years, people have been trying harder to understand how Olympians prepare themselves mentally. Furthermore, experts in sports psychology are helping many athletes and coaches to be their best in the Olympics [15]. Getting your mind ready is something that people think about in many ways. For example, sports preparation can be defined as what athletes do to get ready for their sport. It can be broad, like getting in shape, or specific, like using techniques to prepare for specific tasks, like visualizing a routine on the balance beam

Neeraj Chopra

"I always did what my coach told me, even missing one rep would make me feel guilty. I always used to live by my workout and never gave up on it. After my surgery, I was allowed to start fitness again but I went at it so hard that my elbow became loose, so I was given two more weeks of complete bedrest and that was hard for me. I was dying to get back to training. I used to feel that whenever I didn't participate in competitions, people were bagging gold at 86, 87 but when I was participating, even my personal best used to come 4th. While I was making my comeback, in my mind I didn't keep a low standard. I knew I had to perform exceedingly well to reach where I was. So just because my personal best was 87 etc I didn't keep a goal of 79.

So mentally I had a bit of a low point but when I got back to my physical form with all my training, my mental strength came back as well. While training, I didn't like to get too serious, so I chose Klaus sir as my coach because he was very funny. And I was able to form that trust with him very quickly. And we have a great relationship and I hope I perform even better at the next Olympics and do well."

"I always did what my coach told me, even missing one rep would make me feel guilty. after my surgery... I was dying to get back to training, those two weeks were the hardest"

3.3 Reasons of some countries are more successful:

The top 20 countries consistently secure over 70% of the Olympic medals. Excluding nations with a Muslim majority, statistics indicate that countries with larger populations and greater wealth tend to achieve more success in sports competitions. One reason why the US, UK,

Australia, and European countries are usually at the top is because the games are mostly European, and Asian countries are not usually the best at them [16]. Furthermore, the sports that offer a lot of medals usually require a lot of money and places to practice, which these countries have.

3.3.1 Successful Case Studies:

Many other nations have faced similar challenges and have put in tremendous effort to overcome them. China is the best example. Before 2000, China didn't win many medals at the Olympics. But in 2008 at the Beijing Olympics, they won 100 medals. The aim was to win lots of medals at the Beijing 2008 Olympics. What does the number '119' mean? It is the number of gold medals China was trying to win. There was a total of 122 gold medals at that Olympics, only three more than before. 'Project 119' was their plan to win at the Olympics and it is the biggest success in Olympic history. Now, they are like wild animals set free, chasing after the US. Now, let's take a moment to discuss Iceland. Iceland made history by qualifying for the 2018 Football World Cup. The whole country's population is only 338,000 people, and everyone, including the coach and players, had another job. The team's coach had a profession as a dentist, while the players came from various career backgrounds such as banking, producing, and teaching.

Furthermore, the football season is confined to May to November, in line with the name's connotation of icy conditions. How did a small country like Iceland do this? The government's effort to participate in the World Cup in 2006 resulted in the installation of all-weather football fields in every school. They had 400 good coaches training the kids in over 500 fields. It took them 8 to 10 years to see progress, and even after Iceland went bankrupt in 2008, they kept investing in football. At the same time, down in Chennai, Joseph and Arindham had their own fascinating story. They opened a football training center, but they wanted to do more. They wanted to make a really good team. So, they got a place to live in Thiruvanmyur, paid for and took care of 5 talented kids, and named it the Academy. This created FC Madras, a football school in Chennai where kids can live, study, eat healthy food, and get great training to become better at football. It was a bit tough to find dedicated coaches and an international-quality fake grass football field in Chennai, but they managed to do it. Creating champions is hard work. Many people have helped Sachin, Dhoni, Sindhu, and Chopra in their journey. FC Madras wants to help kids who love soccer and don't want to work in offices. They want to send these kids to famous soccer clubs like Real Madrid, Barcelona, and Liverpool.

3.3.2 The ideal sports model:

The USA has been the best at the Olympics for a long time because of a few different things. In the beginning, they like sports. Every family and every child like to watch or play a sport. Unlike here, it's not difficult to get your child involved in sports. Their system is strong because they have help and everything they need at each step, and it is a smooth change. As a kid, if you like a sport, you start playing at school and in clubs like Little League. Then you play in high school and might even get a sports scholarship. If you keep going, you could become a professional athlete and maybe even compete in the Olympics. There is a good process for this. Another reason they always win a lot of medals is because they have many different kinds of people.

The population comes from many different backgrounds and has a lot of different cultures. They can play many different sports, more than in other countries. We have noticed that people from different races or regions are good at certain sports because of their body proportions. The American team is successful in both the summer and winter Olympic competitions. One very important thing is their Olympic Committee. Their group is not run by the government. It

is a private organization supported by the public, as well as all its branches. The public is engaged in the Olympic dream, and they receive widespread support from many individuals. They don't depend on the government. In India, the CSR budget was 16 crores, but the government only spent 2 crores in the past few years. By removing the government, there are no rules to follow. The BCCI is a good example of that. Cricket has become even more popular since the BCCI became a private organization, even though it was already very popular.

3.4 Sports Nation:

Our affluence and fame, stemming from our spice trade, diminished as other countries asserted dominance. Other nations looked up to us for our impressive trade networks. Except for cricket, our country has never been considered to excel in sports. Before the time of colonization, India had some sports, but not many people were involved in sports. Participation in cultural activities was limited to the maharajas and princes, who were the only ones with the means to take part. Playing sports like polo is very expensive because of the cost of taking care of the horse, and buying equipment and gear. On the other hand, regular people used to play sports like wrestling in the past. But before the British came, we didn't have a strong and supportive sports culture [17]. After the British arrived, they played cricket and football to pass the time and forget about the hot weather. And that was the first time we learned about these sports. When the British came, they brought cricket, football, badminton, and other sports. But they also learned a sport from us, which is called Polo. The British people found it fun and a good way to keep their bodies and minds busy.

The royal families wanted to play sports with the British people so that they would like them and become famous among them. Alternatively, there was cricket. At first, Indians helped by throwing the ball back, carrying kits, and serving refreshments. They didn't want to offend the British, so they didn't catch the ball themselves. More Indian gymkhanas were created as more people learned about the sport and wanted to play it. The British education system at that time also spent a lot of time on sports. Students were required to play a sport for at least three hours a day, and there were competitions between different schools to find the best players. Yet again, the students who went to British schools were the best, they were the sons of the Maharajas. Soon, many events called gymkhanas started happening and lots of people started playing cricket and football. They also held tournaments. The British brought a love for football and cricket when they came. We played games until we formed an Indian football team to play in international competitions. The Ranji trophy started around the same time as the British were leaving. The first game of the competition took place on November 4, 1934, at the Chepauk ground in Madras. It was between Madras and Mysore. The Trophy was named after an Indian cricketer named Ranjitsinhji who played for England and Sussex. Unfortunately, after we got our freedom, there were many important problems to deal with, like riots and wars. Over time, the popular sports culture disappeared.

3.5 The journey to the Olympics:

The journey to the Olympics is not easy. Most of the medalists and sports icons we have are exceptions to the system rather than a product of it. There is usually some distinguishing factor that sets them apart from the rest and keeps them going all the way. In an interaction with school students (Isha Home School), PV Sindhu, the two-time Olympic champion mentioned that the reason she was able to do as well as she did in her sport was because her parents were always there, supportive and attentive. Since they were athletes themselves, they knew what the lifestyle needed and were not dismissive of it like most, but instead were supportive of it. She said that if her parents weren't always there watching her every move and giving her feedback, she might not be where she is. The first few years take careful molding and guidance which mostly only parents can provide in such periods together along with a thorough

understanding of the athlete that no. We can't dissect sport into black and white. We have to look at our preparation see where we went wrong and see what we can do to better the athletes, federations, govts. All aspects of preparation must be looked at, wholesome and long-term preparation. We need to have a long-term vision. Post the London Games, we have lost the momentum. We need an overall change, more professionals and experts who aren't interfered with by ppl who don't know anything about sports.

While talking about the Olympics and the government, the touchpoint between the two is the IOA, the Indian Olympics Association which is a government-run organization. Now the thing to remember is that India is still a developing country. So, what does that mean? As a developing nation, we still have more human and pressing problems like poverty, hunger, and political threats to worry about. We are a nation whose army is still standing at her borders. When it is so, there is no logical justification to spend on sports. While we have seen sports unite us as a nation (like the 83 World Cup), the government can't possibly spend on this goal while people are suffering. On the other hand, having a weak sports culture doesn't help our case either. As a nation apart from cricket we aren't feverishly passionate about any other sport. Though we have pockets of culture in specific parts, as a country we don't celebrate sports. How often have you seen posters celebrating athletic achievements while every year we see the 12th top scorer's face being paraded everywhere? We are a nation that values intellectual and even artistic accolades above all else. With one period of sports in a week, which is also the namesake, how are kids supposed to get interested and even realize their potential in a sport? Most kids' talents aren't even realized, let alone tapped into because not all get the exposure. Even though the British left, our education system is still geared towards a job-oriented outlook, and that too a Western one at that. The cost of an Olympic gold medal is not cheap, we must put that much resources into it. How many athletes can we produce just on pure grit and passion? They are rare and the few that we do have today are more the exception than a product of the system. Sporting resources are also not equally available to everyone. At the grassroots level, we have gone for decades without tapping into that potential. The best resources are in the city including facilities and coaches and everything has to be paid for. And the mindset of sports not being a lucrative or respectable career also doesn't help things. In the aim to be "successful" and "comfortable," many people abandon their dreams and follow the money. Of course, they can't be blamed, they want a better lifestyle, and from when they were young, this is the mindset that has been instilled. Only parents who have had exposure to sports and know what it takes have the willingness to let their kids try and not to mention, it drinks up a lot of money too. And generally, our sporting atmosphere doesn't offer much incentive for youngsters to pursue any sport. Though many have passion, one can't get through life with just that, practically they need some monetary support to sustain as well which is not provided in our country.

3.6 How is talent scouted?

Talent identification in the country is very abysmal. While talking to one of my friends who is my footballer, he gave me a glimpse into that world. There are no proper scouts and the ones that are there have vested interests. Even while choosing the teams, they recall random kids they saw playing here and there. We don't have a proper process as well. Though performance is a major aspect of it, it is not all that determines potential. So far, talent identification has just been based on the best performance, however, this process needs to be changed. It needs to become more scientifically backed and thorough with research and data at its beck and call. Performance is not the only factor and even then, it doesn't mean the kids can reach the international level. Working on a system in Gujarat where we focus on other factors like anthropometry, psychological, physical, potential, involving coaching closely, etc. Being a winner shouldn't guarantee a kid a place in the academy. When we are choosing kids based on

performance it means the coaches and scientists aren't involved. Must involve coaches because their strength is their eyes and experience, they might not be able to explain it or have great equipment, but they know potential when they see it. Some government initiatives have been put in place but we haven't felt or seen the impact of it yet. There is TOPS (Target Olympic Podium Scheme) which helps athletes with anything they need from coaches to sparring partners to funding for travel and eases their process to give them the best chance at winning.

Mr. Rajyavardhan Singh Rathore, one of the previous ministers for sports mentioned a We're looking at identifying talent between the ages of 8 & 12 (talking to scientists, and looking at tests). The first stage targets around 1 crore ppl and has the kids test on more physical criteria. The second stage narrows down to 10 to 20 thousand and does scientific testing, IQ tests, hand-eye testing, and DNA testing. Give the kids 5 lakhs to train and then they can enter the junior program and then the senior program. We invest in sports because it is a soft power projection. National anthem playing, sense of pride, Indian flag flying high. Sports breaks through barriers. We're investing in ppl who can be icons for our younger generation. We will identify 20 districts and choose 1 school from there already good in education and give them each about 7 to 10 crores to focus on 2 to 3 sports. Rajyavardhan Singh Rathore, Former Minister of Sports and 2004 Olympic Double trap silver medalist few initiatives that the govt. is working on.

3.7 Different from other countries:

We are different from other countries in the sense of utilizing our resources. We have the potential and talent. We do have the money to spend on it (through private entities, CSR) but at the moment we just aren't spending it on sports. With the largest youth population, we have a large talent pool that just needs to be guided well and given opportunities. We see nations with much lesser populations like Jamaica, Brazil, Ukraine, and Cuba much better than us, why is that so? We are just not prioritizing sports the way they do and we don't nurture the talent that we do have. Jamaica is the best example of specializing in one sport. They don't have the resources we do nor do they have as large a talent pool and yet they are one of the top medaling countries in athletics. Though we have specialized in cricket, sadly, it hasn't entered the world of the Olympics so it's not relevant here. Cricket has incited such excitement across generations (even today) that no other sport has managed to do in those numbers. We need kids to be inspired by Indians excelling in sports so that they want to be an athlete someday.

3.8 Current initiatives:

Khelo India youth games: The Khelo India program has been introduced to revive the sports culture in India at the grassroots level by building a strong framework for all sports played in our country and establishing India as a great sporting nation.

FC Madras: FC Madras is a 3-star youth academy accredited by Aiff, based out of Chennai, focussed on generating India's next batch of football superstars. The infrastructure and customized coaching programs enable young footballers to bridge the gap between talent and excellence. At FC Madras, they prepare players to maximize their potential on and off the pitch.

Olympic Gold Quest: Olympic Gold Quest (ogq) is a company founded by sporting legends Geet Sethi and Prakash Padukone. The mission of Ogq is to support Indian athletes in winning Olympic gold medals. In the last three Olympic games, 9 out of the 14 individual-sport medal winners for India were supported by ogq.

Bridges of Sports Foundation: The Bridges of Sports Foundation identifies socially and economically backward communities with an inherent inclination, attributes, or interest in track athletics. One of them are Indo-African Siddi community based in Uttara Kannada district of Karnataka. They are building one of India's first hyperlocal talent identification and development systems.

Odisha x hockey: The Odisha government has been the official sponsor of the Indian hockey teams since 2018. The Olympics this year (2020) was historic for Indian hockey as the men's team won a medal at the Tokyo Olympics after a gap of 41 years, while the women finished fourth in the games

Gosports Foundation: Gosports Foundation is a non-profit venture working towards the development of some of India's top talents in Olympic and paralympic disciplines, through our athlete scholarships and knowledge-building programs.

Athletes Inspire Children: Athletes Inspire Children links committed athletes with children, offering them one more 45 supports for their integral development. The athletes are the bearers of the message and those in charge of putting into practice the activities previously created and supervised by specialists. Target Olympic podium scheme tops is a scheme that aims to provide all requisite support and assistance to probable athletes identified for the Olympic Games/Paralympic Games and other major international tournaments so that they can win medals.

3.9 Cricket so successful:

Cricket has been more than a sport for us. It's been an obsession, a way of life, and essentially a whole new religion that had the most followers. Though it is not our national sport and though we only got introduced to it when the British first came, somehow, we adopted it with such passion and craze and made it our own. Now sadly, this love for cricket has not passed on to any other sport, not even our national sport, hockey. It is only now that we are slowly doing well at it again with an impressive performance of both the men and women at Tokyo. But, what can we learn from cricket? I think cricket is the perfect example of being a part of the culture. When the people of the nation are cheering and want you to do well versus it being a government initiative where we set goals to achieve, there is a clear difference. Yes, we do want to win more medals, but that yearning should come from the people! We can't just force it down their throat, we should want to be an Olympic superpower.

Another aspect of cricket is that it offers a lot of jobs. It has truly become a lucrative career that parents aren't hesitant to allow. Cricketers are celebrated at par with Bollywood celebrities. They are recognized, loved, and adored everywhere, and not to mention they are very well taken care of. Cricket is the only sport that enjoys the privilege of a luxurious lifestyle while other athletes don't even get as much as an incentive unless they are top players. Yes, we know a Sindhu, a Chopra, a Dipa Karmakar but these are just individuals in their sports, whereas in cricket, we know 100s of players. It just goes to show what we're interested in. Now, administration-wise, the cricket board has done something very wise. The BCCI has become a privately owned entity and doesn't involve the government anymore and that is the best decision for the sport. How much can the government take on? And honestly, it is not even in their purview of things, what do they even know of the sport to manage it? As many athletes have mentioned, the best way to let the sport flourish is to take out the government and politics in it and bring in people who truly care about the sport.

One of my friends from school was sharing about her experience playing throwball. They won at the district level and she was chosen for the state level trials. She went through days and days of trials under the hot sun while she didn't make the team. Now, if this was a question of incompetence it would have still been fine because one can always improve. But, on the final team, there was a girl who never stepped onto the court even once. She was just sitting on her phone all day long and just happened to be an important person's daughter. Same with a sport like football. There is age fraud, selection based on favoritism, and much more which is so disheartening for young athletes. It really can shatter their love for the game. In an interview,

Kapil Dev (the captain of the 83 World Cup winning team) mentioned that if there was one thing, he would change with the administration is their attitude. They expect the players to say good morning to them every day and suck up to them because they think they have the players in their hands. When the administration has such a mindset and vested interests, no sport can ever improve. We've all seen the movies Mary Kom, and M S Dhoni, all those struggles are real and usually mark the end of dreams, only a few rise above them.

4. CONCLUSION

The Olympics today are very similar to the games that were played in Ancient Greece. Many of the sports we enjoy watching on television or attending Olympic venues are becoming increasingly familiar to us. For example, rugby, football, and basketball. The ancient competitions in Olympia over 2000 years ago were the inspiration for sports such as boxing, javelin, discus, long jump, and foot races. Maybe even more important is that the important beliefs of the Ancient Games are still a big part of our modern Olympics. For instance, the Olympic values are being kind, doing your best, and being friendly. The core beliefs of the Paralympic movement involve resilience, equality, mentorship, and bravery. These are ideas that we try to follow in today's society, but they come from Ancient Greece. Today, like in Ancient Olympia, sometimes people cheat or there are fights and people say there is dishonesty. However, the current Sports still makes an effort to adhere to the Olympic sporting ideals.

REFERENCES:

[1]   E. Yamamura, "Do you want sustainable olympics? Environment, disaster, gender, and the 2020 tokyo olympics," *Sustain.*, vol. 13, no. 22, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su132212879.

[2]   G. Yeerkenbieke, C. Chen, and G. He, "Public perceived effects of 2022 winter olympics on host city sustainability," *Sustain.*, vol. 13, no. 7, 2021, doi: 10.3390/su13073787.

[3]   B. Constandt and A. Willem, "Hosting the Olympics in Times of a Pandemic: Historical Insights from Antwerp 1920," *Leisure Sciences*, vol. 43, no. 1–2. pp. 50–55, 2021. doi: 10.1080/01490400.2020.1773982.

[4]   Y. Kim and J. Na, "The Olympic paradox: The Olympics and intergroup biases," *Gr. Process. Intergr. Relations*, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 26–43, 2022, doi: 10.1177/1368430220931160.

[5]   H. Kim, Y. Choe, D. Kim, and J. Kim, "For sustainable benefits and legacies of mega-events: A case study of the 2018 PyeongChang Winter Olympics from the perspective of the volunteer co-creators," *Sustain.*, vol. 11, no. 9, 2019, doi: 10.3390/su11092473.

[6]   Y. Chen, J. R. Riddell, J. B. Hill, P. Chen, A. R. Piquero, and J. Kurland, "Gold, silver, and bronze: Measuring the impact of the Beijing 2008, London 2012, and Rio de Janeiro 2016 Olympics on crime," *J. Crim. Justice*, vol. 78, 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.jcrimjus.2021.101880.

[7]   T. Bourgeois, "London 2012 Olympics: exercises in cultural diplomacy," *Place Brand. Public Dipl.*, 2019, doi: 10.1057/s41254-017-0084-4.

[8]   A. Davies and I. Mackenzie, "Project complexity and systems integration: Constructing the London 2012 Olympics and Paralympics Games," *Int. J. Proj. Manag.*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.ijproman.2013.10.004.

[9]   M. Abou Elmagd, "Is Billiards Considered A Sport?," *J. Adv. Sport. Phys. Educ.*, 2019, doi: 10.36348/jaspe.2019.v02i07.006.

[10]   Alnedral, G. Zonifa, and Yendrizal, "A volleyball skills test instrument for advanced-level students," *J. Phys. Educ. Sport*, 2020, doi: 10.7752/jpes.2020.s3297.

[11]   S. Trendafilova, J. Graham, and J. Bemiller, "Sustainability and the Olympics: The case of the 2016 Rio Summer Games," *J. Sustain. Educ.*, 2017.

[12]   L. S. Platt, "Medical and Orthopaedic Conditions in Special Olympics Athletes," *J. Athl. Train.*, 2001.

[13]   K. Gomez-Hixson, N. Batista, and M. Brown, "Retrospective analysis of the Special Olympics Health Promotion database for nutrition-specific variables," *Heliyon*, vol. 7, no. 12, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2021.e08586.

[14] M. Lloyd, J. T. Foley, and V. A. Temple, "Maximizing the use of Special Olympics International's Healthy Athletes database: A call to action," *Res. Dev. Disabil.*, vol. 73, pp. 58–66, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.ridd.2017.12.009.

[15] A. Mys□liwiec, E. Saulicz, M. Kuszewski, T. Wolny, A. Knapik, and A. Gogola, "Self-evaluation of the preparation of physicians and physiotherapists to provide medical services to people with intellectual disability," *J. Intellect. Dev. Disabil.*, vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 104–110, 2015, doi: 10.3109/13668250.2014.978844.

[16] H. Bilgen, "A global comparison methodology to determine critical requirements for achieving industry 4.0," *Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change*, vol. 172, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.techfore.2021.121036.

[17] M. Maurer, M. Morshed, and O. Spasovski, "Why Is It So Difficult to Contribute to Social Inclusion Through Vocational Education and Training? An Analysis of Policies to Promote the Recognition of Prior Learning in Bangladesh, North Macedonia, Sweden and Switzerland," *Nord. J. Comp. Int. Educ.*, vol. 6, no. 3–4, 2022, doi: 10.7577/njcie.4855.

CHAPTER 11

HOLISTIC APPROACHES TO MENTAL HEALTH: INTEGRATING SYSTEMS, SENSORY STRATEGIES, AND AROMATHERAPY FOR WELL-BEING

Prof. Ishi Srivasatva, Faculty
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- ishi.srivastava@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

Mental health is a crucial aspect of overall well-being, encompassing emotional, psychological, and social factors that contribute to an individual's cognitive and emotional functioning. It is not simply the absence of mental disorders but involves a state of balance where individuals can cope with the stresses of life, work productively, build positive relationships, and make informed decisions. The objective of this study is the use of aromatherapy in alleviating symptoms of anxiety, depression, and stress, emphasizing its potential as a complementary approach to mental health care. Aromatherapy, the use of essential oils for therapeutic purposes, is a time-honored practice with implications for mental well-being. The olfactory system's direct connection to the brain's emotional and memory centers makes aromatherapy a promising avenue for mental health support. With the interconnectedness of biological, psychological, and environmental factors, this multidimensional framework aims to optimize mental well-being and provide a more comprehensive and personalized approach to mental health care. By addressing the multifaceted nature of mental well-being through a combination of systems thinking, sensory strategies, and aromatherapy, this approach offers a promising avenue for promoting mental health resilience and fostering a sense of balance and vitality in individuals. Mental health practitioners can better tailor interventions to meet the unique needs of individuals, ultimately promoting a more comprehensive and effective model for mental health and well-being. The potential implications of this integrative model for clinical practice, research, and public health initiatives are discussed, highlighting the importance of a holistic perspective in fostering mental health resilience and recovery.

KEYWORDS:

Aromatherapy, Healthcare, Health Services, Mental Health, Treatment.

1. INTRODUCTION

The inclusion of mental health in the Sustainable Development Goals is indicative of a growing understanding of the critical role that mental health plays in achieving global development goals. Suicide is the fourth most common cause of mortality for those between the ages of 15 and 29. Depression is a prominent cause of disability. Serious mental illness sufferers often die young, passing away up to 20 years prematurely from avoidable physical health problems. People with mental health illnesses continue to face serious human rights breaches, discrimination, and social stigma despite progress in some areas. Even while there are many inexpensive, effective treatments for mental health issues, there is still a substantial disparity between those who need care and those who can afford it. Sufficient coverage for effective treatments is still noticeably lacking. Many studies have shown an increase in mental health issues in a range of age groups since the COVID-19 epidemic began, which has caused a great deal of anxiety, dread, and uncertainty. Throughout the more than year-long worldwide fight against COVID-19, some people have lost loved ones and their livelihoods, while the majority have struggled with interruptions to their usual lives and have retreated into their homes, which has had a substantial negative influence on their mental health. Feelings of anxiety, worry, despair, and loneliness are common throughout this extended period [1], [2].

To provide healthcare to people, a health system that is integrated, effective, and well-functioning is essential. This all-inclusive system includes every component, person, and activity aimed at maintaining, improving, or promoting health. Encouraging health equity and achieving better health outcomes are the main goals of health systems. This entails being

adaptable, attaining financial parity, and making the best use of available resources to increase coverage and guarantee access to quality healthcare. Ensuring service quality and preserving provider safety are given equal weight. For the main aim of better outcomes to be realized, the health system must be strengthened and made flexible enough to accommodate changing health goals and concerns [3], [4]. Health services, health people, health information systems, and medical products/vaccines effectively technology, health financing, and leadership and governance are the six essential elements that the World Health Organization has recognized as critical to defining and improving health systems. These elements stand for interrelated domains that need to work together to succeed. Changes in one area may affect others, and achievements in one domain need contributions from others. To promote more fair and long-lasting gains across health services, policymakers, and program managers within the health sector work to enhance these six essential components of the health system while overseeing their linkages [5], [6].

The adage "there cannot be physical health without mental health" emphasizes how important mental health is as a cornerstone of general health. Mental health systems and services are often not up to par, both internationally and in India. Not much progress has been made in the area of mental health, despite ongoing research efforts and a focused attempt to improve the healthcare system. One prominent example is the widespread treatment gap in mental health, which is more common in Low- and Middle-Income Countries (LMICs) and is influenced by availability and cost. Rather than depending just on individual treatments, addressing the complex causes and outcomes of mental health illnesses necessitates a holistic approach that takes into account the whole system. Sadly, financing for initiatives crucial to advancing and restoring mental health is insufficient [7], [8]. Furthermore, there are still large differences between other civilizations' mental and physical health. Addressing these issues requires the health system's strategy regarding mental health treatment to take a more holistic stance to improve health outcomes. According to the systems approach, vulnerabilities must be identified, each mental health component's strengths and weaknesses must be assessed, and integrated actions must be developed to strengthen the system as a whole. When mental health policies are developed using a systems approach, a framework that tackles the treatment gap and encourages preventative, promotional, and rehabilitative treatments all crucial components of providing high-quality mental health care can be created [9], [10].

The present study is about holistic approaches to mental health integrating systems, sensory strategies, and aromatherapy for well-being. The rest of the paper structured in following section 1 provides to explore on mental health is a crucial aspect of overall well-being, encompassing emotional, psychological, and social dimensions. It is not merely the absence of mental disorders but reflects a state of balance and resilience in coping with life's challenges. Section 2 provides the literature review in the context of Canada's postsecondary students' mental health. The discussion is presented in section 3 to show the mental health system and sensory explosion. The conclusion is presented in section 4.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

M. O'Reilly *et al.* [11] study aims to evaluate the stated efficacy of the evidence-based studies that are currently available on treatments that support mental health in schools. Finding actions that complement existing policies and guarantee the best possible use of scarce resources is the aim. The authors used key databases including SCOPUS and ERIC to perform a thorough evaluation of the literature from the social sciences, health, arts and arts and sciences, and education regarding school mental health promotion initiatives worldwide. After preliminary searches, 25 papers describing strategies for mental health promotion in schools were found. After applying the inclusion and exclusion criteria, ten studies (seven quantitative and three

qualitative) were examined in detail. Many initiatives have been tried to promote mental health in schools during the last ten years, with differing degrees of success. The results highlight the continued need for a larger and more complete body of knowledge in the field of mental health promotion, highlighting the need for both general and tailored strategies to fully address the mental health of youth populations.

G. J. Vanaken and M. Danckaerts [12] purpose of this systematic review is to provide a thorough overview of empirical investigations that examine the relationship between actual exposure to green spaces and standardized outcomes assessed for developmental problems, mental health challenges, and mental health issues in young adults, adolescents, and kids. The review followed the PRISMA statement's reporting standards for systematic reviews. 21 papers were found after a comprehensive search on PubMed and Scopus. All of the data point to a favorable correlation between children's emotional and behavioral challenges—especially those related to hyperactivity and inattention—and their exposure to green spaces. There is some evidence, while little that it is positively correlated with children's mental health and depression symptoms in teenagers and young adults. These significant correlations continue even after controlling for socioeconomic and demographic variables, indicating possible independent relationships. Mediating variables and the variation of this connection across age groups are covered in the review. In keeping with the precautionary approach, the data to date emphasizes how crucial it is that decision-makers in government, urban planners, and mental health providers pay attention. It highlights the need to provide sufficient exposure to green places to protect children's and teenagers' mental health in the face of the world's rising urbanization.

S. Olofsson *et al.* [13] To systematically collect data on mental health treatment, 14 key informants in Cambodia were included in the Programme for Improving Mental Health Treatment (PRIME) tool. Furthermore, district healthcare facilities were given a customized questionnaire that was created using the PRIME tool; 12 respondents took part in the study. Approved by the National Ethics Committee for Health Research in Cambodia on an ethical basis. Both nationally and in the Lvea Em District, there are limitations on mental health services. The resources and healthcare system are not up to suggested standards, even in the face of national papers that provide requirements for mental health treatment. The district does not have a specific budget for mental health, nor does it have mental health experts on staff, and healthcare personnel get little mental health education. Although mental health illnesses are recognized, there is no recorded record of these individuals, according to the little information obtained from district responses. The respondents emphasized the connections between communal elements and mental health, such as history, culture, and religion. It seems that violence and prejudice against people with mental health conditions continue, despite advances in our knowledge of mental health.

M. Noonan *et al.* [14] examined family doctors' experiences in treating women with prenatal mental health concerns that were qualitative, quantitative, or mixed-method and were eligible for inclusion. Thirteen publications that covered eleven different studies satisfied the requirements for inclusion in this review. Using standards for critically evaluating both qualitative and quantitative research methodologies, the quality of these investigations was evaluated. The three topics of the review are identification of perinatal mental health issues, treatment of perinatal issues related to mental health, and obstacles to care provision. The review includes cross-study narrative syntheses of both quantitative and qualitative data. Although family doctors acknowledge that they have a role to play in perinatal mental health, there are differences in how prepared they are for this job, according to the collective interpretation. Pharmaceutical decision-making is further impacted by the prevalence of pharmaceutical therapy for mood disorders, inconsistent screening methods, and restricted

access to specialized perinatal mental health care. The above study shows recognition of mental health issues, there is no recorded data on affected individuals, and violence and prejudice against them persist despite increased knowledge about mental health. In this study, the author discusses powerful tools to provide instant relief in a hectic world of anxiety and stress.

3. DISCUSSION

This ancient social rule applies to everyone in India, regardless of gender, caste, religion, socioeconomic status, or geographic location. It has a big impact on people's choices since people's fear of being judged and gossiped about in public might make them less likely to seek out psychological help. According to a 2011 World Health Organization (WHO)-sponsored research, 36% of Indians had a Major Depressive Episode (MDE) at some point in their lives, making India the country with the greatest percentage of individuals worldwide who have struggled with depression. The unhealthy stigma around asking for or seeking assistance is exacerbated by social pressure to live up to a "normal" standard. By providing a thorough framework for healthcare delivery, a systems perspective on mental health may improve access to treatment for individuals with mental health disorders by promoting greater integration of already available services. In many Low- and Middle-Income Countries (LMICs), wherever the situation is particularly terrible, mental health typically gets low attention despite the significant global burden of mental illness in addition to the availability of effective therapies. Restricted knowledge and low investment in mental health treatment at the national level are caused by a lack of research and inadequate resources within current healthcare systems. Less than 28% of nations set aside a dedicated budget towards mental health treatment, and many struggle with a chronic lack of mental health experts. The WHO Mental Health Atlas 2014 data emphasizes the uneven distribution and ineffective use of current resources, underscoring the lack of resources within nations to address mental health issues. It's alarming to note that many mental health systems continue to use antiquated methods despite rejecting institutional treatment in psychiatric institutions on humanitarian grounds along with the development of new psychotropic drugs, programs for rehabilitation, and community care. Figure 1 depicts a woman showing their mental stress.

Figure 1: Illustrates a woman showing their mental stress [15]**.**

3.1. *Mental Health Systems:*

A nation's mental health system establishes the kind, extent, and caliber of mental health care services and acts as a conduit for the delivery of efficient mental health therapies. It includes all institutions and assets and consists of interrelated components and endeavors aimed at

advancing, regaining, or preserving mental well-being. A policy and legal framework, community mental health products and services, mental health integration within primary medical care, human resources, public instruction, links with other sectors, surveillance, and studies are some of the essential elements of a mental health system. These elements, or domains, are somewhat overlapping, conceptually connected, and reliant on one another. To strengthen India's mental health system, it will be essential to acknowledge and treat these links [16], [17].

The legal and policy framework includes human rights monitoring and training, mental health strategies, mental health policies, finance for mental health services, and mental health laws. The organizational integration of mental health services, such as community-based psychiatric hospitalization units, residential facilities, mental hospitals, and ambulatory and day treatment centers, is addressed by mental health services. It guarantees fair availability of mental health treatments, an ongoing supply of necessary psychotropic medications, and psychosocial therapy. Primary healthcare, whether provided by physicians or not, including contacts with complementary, alternative, and traditional practitioners are all included in the concept of mental health within primary healthcare. The amount and quality of professionals, paraprofessionals and allied health professionals, user/consumer and family associations, as well as the operations of consumer groups, family associations, and various other non-governmental organizations (NGOs), are all considered to be part of human resources. Campaigns to raise awareness, working together with other industries, and formally and informally coordinating each other's operations are the main focuses of public education and its connections with other sectors. The focus of monitoring and evaluation via official or informal research efforts is on mental health policies, initiatives, and services. Before legislators, experts, or mental health workers participate in the delivery of services for a specified population in a particular geographic region, a well-designed mental health system necessitates careful planning at all levels. Regarding mental health services to be provided fairly, successfully, and in a way that respects human rights and health outcomes, an efficient mental health system is essential. Therefore, a mental health system is accountable for lowering the significant cost of untreated mental illnesses, minimizing violations of human rights, guaranteeing social protection, and improving the standard of living, especially for the most marginalized and vulnerable segments of society.

3.2.   Sensory Explosion:

Relieving stress may sometimes be as easy as paying attention to your senses; you can even discover instant consolation just next to your nose. Intentionally engaging our five senses hearing, touch, smell, taste, and sight works surprisingly well to provide immediate comfort in the middle of a hectic life. Hearing, touch, smell, taste, and sight are incredibly powerful tools in providing instant relief in a hectic world.

3.2.1.   Hearing:

The capacity of sounds to calm our fidgety bodies and thoughts gives them strength. A variety of auditory experiences, such as the soft purring of a cat, playing your favorite calming piano, instrumental in nature, guitar, or classical music, or losing yourself in the calming sounds of the sea or rain pattering on the floor, can change our brain waves and induce relaxation. Shut your eyes and give your complete attention to the noises you hear to enhance the experience.

3.2.2.   Sight:

Some shades of blue and green are very relaxing and peaceful; they make you feel like you're in nature. We are reminded that we are part of a larger existence by seeing the serene drift of clouds, the elegant flight of birds, and the mesmerizing cycles of dawn and sunset. Blue light

from electronics like TVs, iPads, and cell phones tells our brains to stay alert. Try concentrating on the surrounding natural scenery to offset this influence, particularly at night.

3.2.3. Touch:

The sensation of touch is often disregarded, although it is an effective way to unwind. Gently touch a portion of your clothes and notice the different textures as you go. Play with various things and observe the differences or similarities. Try your hand at creating art using modeling clay or finger paint. Touching the sand with your hands might help you feel more rooted. Reach out and touch the bark of a tree, give a loving embrace to someone, or stroke a dog or cat to establish a connection with nature. For instance, hugging releases oxytocin, a hormone that promotes happiness. In addition to its therapeutic effects, physical contact, including touch in general, lowers blood pressure and lowers the stress hormone cortisol.

3.2.4. Taste:

Try practicing mindful eating and drinking as a way to calm a racing mind. When you drink ginger tea, for example, take time to swirl it about on your tongue and taste each flavor sweet, sour, bitter, salty, or savory in your mouth. Eat and drink more slowly, take your time to enjoy every bite and sip of your meals and drinks. Taste your meal and take note of its unique tastes and textures. See how they work well together. Consider the range of emotions that different cuisines might arouse.

3.2.5. Smell:

Aromatherapy is a powerful way to unwind, whether it is the inviting smell of freshly made bread with bananas or roasted vegetables, the natural fragrances of lavender soap, blossoming flowers in a park, or the perfume of pine trees in a forest. With the addition of natural scents from flowers or essential oils, you may create the atmosphere you want. Since scent accounts for ninety-nine percent of flavor, pause to inhale the steam rising from a hot cup of your favorite tea. Breathe in the flavor of your meal slowly and deeply, savoring its provenance and the skill with which it was prepared.

3.3. Aromatherapy:

Aromatherapy uses pure essential oils along with additional substances taken from aromatic plants under strict supervision to improve a person's emotional, cognitive, physical, and psychological well-being.

These fragrant oils that are organically derived are usually administered topically and rubbed into the skin after being diluted with a carrier oil or cream. As an alternative, one may directly inhale these oils' scent via their nose. Other uses for essential oils include adding diluted oils to a warm bath, putting them on the skin as a cold compress, or creating a fragrant mist using an aromatherapy oil diffuser. Aromatherapy does not explicitly target any one condition, even if several oils may have distinct advantages. Rather, it supports the body's natural capacity to rebalance and heal from health issues to encourage holistic recovery.

Aromatherapy is often included in different massage therapy sessions and is available as complementary therapy or as an alternative medicine in addition to more conventional treatment modalities.

Two main hypotheses attempt to explain how aromatherapy works. According to the first, when essential oils are rubbed into the skin, they may activate heat receptors and fight bacteria by entering somatic tissues via the skin. Some people think that some essential oils have anti-inflammatory properties that may help with burns, arthritis, and muscle soreness. According to the second idea, essential oils activate the olfactory nerve, which then sends signals to the

limbic system of the brain, a sophisticated neuronal network that is intimately linked to memories, emotions, and instincts. It is believed that this stimulation causes the release of hormones that promote emotions of relaxation or calmness.

3.3.1. Aromatherapy in India:

Aromatherapy and Ayurveda have a long history of collaboration in India. Although Ayurveda mostly uses plants and herbs for healing, the basis of Aromatherapy is the essential oils that are produced from these botanical sources. The well-known story of Hanuman using specific herbs to move a mountain and then rescue Lakshman from certain death serves as an example of the historical use of aromatherapy. Narratives from Mughal Dynasty luminaries like as Babur, Ashoka, and Buddha attest to the concurrent use of Aromatherapy and Ayurveda. Thus, aromatherapy has been a fundamental component of Indian medicine for around 3,000 years. Ayurveda has successfully incorporated aromas and essential oils into a wide range of contemporary therapies for a wide range of illnesses, and aromatherapy has become more popular even in conventional medicine.

3.3.2. Aromatherapy in China:

Aromatherapy and the healing power of fragrances and essential oils have been integral to a variety of Chinese medical procedures. Chinese aromatherapy, however, is a little different from the widely used techniques in many cultures. Many of the plants used to make essential oils have origins in traditional Chinese medicine. In Chinese medicine, aromatherapy is used to affect certain organs and other body parts. Chinese medicine practitioners, for example, claim that some fragrant plants, such as cloves, are beneficial to kidney function. Furthermore, frankincense essential oils are often utilized to improve life energy, or "Qi" (pronounced "chi"). Because aromatherapy is based on the idea that our lungs pull in chi with every breath, it's a natural way to encourage good changes in one's life. Aromatherapy has been used in Europe since the time of the Crusades. Aromatherapy is still used, even if certain areas, like Rome, have shifted toward using Western treatment. It is often used in Europe to treat "more superficial" problems including weariness and mood swings. However, some practitioners of holistic health and Eastern medicine use aromatherapy as a key component in all-encompassing treatment plans for a range of ailments [18], [19].

3.3.3. Aromatherapy & the West:

Aromatherapy's modern uses have developed from its introduction in Western societies. Among these uses is the diffusion of essential oils using electric diffusers to target common lifestyle problems like weariness and stress. Aromatherapy is often included in the personal routines of professionals who are looking to unwind after a taxing workday. Furthermore, aromatherapy is widely employed in massage parlors in Western nations, where customers' well-being is enhanced by the dispersed usage of essential oils.

3.3.4. Aromatherapy in America:

One big benefit of aromatherapy is that it stimulates the senses, which helps one feel at ease, especially after a demanding day. Aromatherapy first appeared in the nations of South America in the late 1980s, and by the mid-1990s, essential oils were widely used in stores, spas, beauty salons, and homes in general. Natural goods were now closely associated with aromatherapy. The number of people who practice aromatherapy or provide related therapies is now on the rise.

3.3.5. Aromatherapy in Australia:

Aromatherapy is a well-liked alternative treatment in Australia that has been deeply included in nursing practices and is encouraging more cooperation between supplementary and

traditional healthcare providers. It is becoming more widely used in midwifery, palliative care, and senior care. While some aroma therapists work for elderly care homes on a contract basis, the majority run their private practices and charge people or health service providers for their services.

3.4.   Aromatherapy Today:

Today treatments of aromatherapy are classified as:

3.4.1. Dry Evaporation

Applying a few drops of essential oil on a cotton ball or tissue allows the oil to release its aroma into the surrounding air. Take a straight breath from the cotton ball for a more concentrated sensation. You should keep the cotton ball near to you for a more gradual exposure.

3.4.2. Diffuser

This device is used to introduce essential oils, often in combination with heat to aid in evaporation and, sometimes, water (be sure to follow the directions). This technique works well for spreading the aroma of essential oils around a space.

3.4.3. Steam

Drops of essential oil will quickly vaporize when added to a bowl of hot water. Take a deep breath while covering both your head and the bowl with a cloth. This strategy works quickly and quite well. Figure 2 depicts the aromatherapy with the process of steam.

Figure 2: Illustrates the aromatherapy with the process of steam.

3.4.4. Spray

To deodorize a space or improve mood, essential oils are added to a water-based solution, agitated, and then sprayed into the atmosphere. For example, misting with a citrus or pine oil solution might inspire a festive mood, or using a peppermint oil solution can help with alertness.

4. CONCLUSION

The interdependence of several facets of a person's existence recognizes the complex network of environmental, emotional, and physical elements that influence mental health. Practitioners may address the underlying causes of mental health issues by combining systems thinking, taking into account the intricate interactions between biological, psychological, and social factors. This holistic paradigm gains further depth from sensory methods, which acknowledge the significant influence that sensory experiences have on our mental states. By using essential

oils therapeutically, aromatherapy expands upon the holistic toolset by leveraging the strong correlation between emotional well-being and scent. In addition to providing different therapy approaches, these holistic modalities enable people to take an active role in their mental health journey. Individuals may build resilience and get a better awareness of their own needs by using individualized and integrative techniques. It is in line with a proactive and empowered view of mental health to prioritize wellness promotion and prevention above symptom treatment. People, academics, and healthcare professionals must work together to continue investigating the effectiveness of these holistic methods. Creating a solid body of data will support these tactics' efficacy and aid in the advancement of paradigms for mental health treatment. Adopting a holistic framework brings us one step closer to a person-centered and inclusive approach to mental health, one that acknowledges the complexity of well-being and works to provide a balanced environment that allows people to flourish.

REFERENCES:

[1] J. Nobre *et al.*, "Mental Health Literacy and Positive Mental Health in Adolescents: A Correlational Study," *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2022.

[2] F. Charlson *et al.*, "Global priorities for climate change and mental health research," *Environ. Int.*, 2022.

[3] T. Younker and H. L. Radunovich, "Farmer mental health interventions: A systematic review," *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2022.

[4] W. Asare-Doku, C. James, J. L. Rich, K. Amponsah-Tawiah, and B. Kelly, "'Mental health is not our core business': A qualitative study of mental health supports in the Ghanaian mining industry," *Saf. Sci.*, 2022.

[5] M. Ibrahim, H. Rizwan, M. Afzal, and M. R. Malik, "Mental health crisis in Somalia: a review and a way forward," *International Journal of Mental Health Systems*. 2022.

[6] J. Dykxhoorn *et al.*, "Conceptualising public mental health: development of a conceptual framework for public mental health," *BMC Public Health*, 2022.

[7] M. Grajek *et al.*, "Nutrition and mental health: A review of current knowledge about the impact of diet on mental health," *Frontiers in Nutrition*. 2022.

[8] R. Tambyah, K. Olcoń, J. Allan, P. Destry, and T. Astell-Burt, "Mental health clinicians' perceptions of nature-based interventions within community mental health services: evidence from Australia," *BMC Health Serv. Res.*, 2022.

[9] H. M. Hassen, M. R. Behera, P. K. Jena, R. S. Dewey, and G. A. Disassa, "Effectiveness and Implementation Outcome Measures of Mental Health Curriculum Intervention Using Social Media to Improve the Mental Health Literacy of Adolescents," *J. Multidiscip. Healthc.*, 2022.

[10] K. N. Koly *et al.*, "Exploring the potential of delivering mental health care services using digital technologies in Bangladesh: A qualitative analysis," *Internet Interv.*, 2022.

[11] M. O'Reilly, N. Svirydzenka, S. Adams, and N. Dogra, "Review of mental health promotion interventions in schools," *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology*. 2018.

[12] G. J. Vanaken and M. Danckaerts, "Impact of green space exposure on children's and adolescents' mental health: A systematic review," *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*. 2018.

[13] S. Olofsson, M. S. Sebastian, and B. Jegannathan, "Mental health in primary health care in a rural district of Cambodia: A situational analysis," *Int. J. Ment. Health Syst.*, 2018.

[14] M. Noonan, O. Doody, J. Jomeen, A. O'Regan, and R. Galvin, "Family physicians perceived role in perinatal mental health: An integrative review," *BMC Fam. Pract.*, 2018.

[15] E. Times, "Mental illness," 2021. [Online]. Available: https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/news/how-to/role-of-stress-in-mental-illness-learning-how-to-cope/articleshow/87177199.cms?from=mdr. [Accessed: 09-Jan-2024].

[16] J. C. Limas, L. C. Corcoran, A. N. Baker, A. E. Cartaya, and Z. J. Ayres, "The Impact of Research Culture on Mental Health & Diversity in STEM," *Chem. - A Eur. J.*, 2022.

[17] G. Merlo and A. Vela, "Mental Health in Lifestyle Medicine: A Call to Action," *American Journal of Lifestyle Medicine*. 2022.

[18] E. A. Vecchio, M. Dickson, and Y. Zhang, "Indigenous mental health and climate change: A systematic literature review," *Journal of Climate Change and Health*. 2022.

[19] A. Mabrouk *et al.*, "Mental health interventions for adolescents in sub-Saharan Africa: A scoping review," *Frontiers in Psychiatry*. 2022.

CHAPTER 12

EXPLORING PERCEPTION, IDENTITY, AND SOCIAL ANXIETY

Prof. Rita Ashra, Director - Communication Design
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- rita.ashra@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

The intricate interplay between perception, identity, and social anxiety, examining the dynamic relationships that shape individuals' experiences within social contexts. The investigation delves into the multifaceted nature of perception, considering how one's self-perception and the perceptions of others influence the construction of personal identity. It further examines the impact of identity formation on social interactions, shedding light on the nuanced ways in which individuals navigate and negotiate their roles within social spaces. The study investigates how social anxiety may act as both a consequence and a catalyst in the complex web of perception and identity, shaping individuals' behaviors and interpersonal relationships. The exploration begins by scrutinizing how external factors influence individuals' perceptions of themselves and others, consequently shaping the formation of identity. Cultural, societal, and interpersonal dynamics are considered pivotal elements in this process, emphasizing the reciprocal nature of perception and identity construction. Then transitions to an in-depth analysis of social anxiety, investigating its origins, manifestations, and repercussions on individual well-being. It provides valuable insights into the fields of psychology and sociology, shedding light on the intricate connections between perception, identity, and social anxiety. The development of targeted interventions and support systems aimed at fostering healthier social dynamics, bolstering positive identity formation, and alleviating the burden of social anxiety on individuals within diverse societal contexts. It enhances theoretical frameworks surrounding perception, identity, and social anxiety but also offers practical insights for mental health practitioners, educators, and policymakers.

KEYWORDS:

Cultural, Identity, Media, Perception, Social Anxiety.

1. INTRODUCTION

The complex process of sorting through information that we engage in while navigating and interpreting the deluge of data that surrounds us is known as perception. This cognitive and psychological process shapes our perceptions of people and things, which in turn has a profound impact on how we communicate. It includes the way we see and interpret our environment. Positive or negative, our reactions to different stimuli are closely related to our perception, which depends on the integration of data from our five senses. We interpret what we see by using our prior experiences and stored knowledge. When we see anything, our sensory experiences lead us to determine its size, distance, position, form, and color. The information we take in gets ingrained in our memory, which in turn shapes our interpretation of what we see. Declarative and perceptual memory work together throughout the interpretation process. Declarative memory employs prior knowledge to understand information, while perceptual memory concentrates on the sensory elements, such as what is seen, smelled, and heard. When we make sense of the objects in our surroundings by using the light that enters our eyes, visual perception comes into play. In the end, perception is the process by which we interpret the world around us and our existence. It entails constructing viewpoints from the combination of data that our senses are both concrete and abstract processes [1], [2].

Many things are going on around us, yet our eyes can only take in so much. The first step in the perception process is the selection of information that is detected by our senses, usually based on factors such as significance. We often concentrate on the things that pique our attention, such as unusual components that pique our curiosity and interest and inspire further research. Our expectations have an impact on the selection process as well; depending on the situation, we may see signals that are unexpected or consistent with our expectations. The next stage of perception is to classify the selected data according to both learned and intrinsic

cognitive patterns. We classify items into patterns using proximity, similarity, and difference; we often use these processes without realizing it. Speaking, reading, and doing other complicated cognitive and behavioral tasks all depend on these cognitive abilities. Diverse regions of our brains are in charge of diverse sensory experiences, which is how our brains automatically arrange information [3], [4]. Our decision-making process when it comes to organizing and streamlining information is shaped by several factors, including education, upbringing, cultural background, and social pressures. We develop views at the last stage of perception, which is based on the information that has been chosen and arranged. These viewpoints may be prejudiced, objective, or unique ideas. We give knowledge meaning by turning it into beliefs, encounters, and recollections. This is a more time-consuming phase than the others. Preexisting memories and information impact our interpretation and contribute to the construction of understanding. After processing, the data is categorized and kept to make it simpler. Our communication and how we show ourselves are also impacted by interpretation. We often try to fit people and things into conceptual categories that we already have to understand them. Assumptions about someone based on their appearance, sexual orientation, caste, or religion might arise. Our perception process may distort our vision of reality to only display what we like or find comfortable. It's difficult to draw the line between getting an impression of someone and drawing conclusions about them [5], [6].

The present study is about exploring perception, identity, and social anxiety. The rest of the paper is organized in following section 1 describing the idea of self-concept and how we perceive ourselves based on a combination of factors that will be constant and continuously changing as well. Section 2 represented the literature review in the context of the examination of the views of pre-service and in-service science instructors about scientific process skills. The discussion and conclusion is presented in section 3 and section 4.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

S. Jiang and A. Ngien [7] purpose of this study is to look at how using Instagram affects people's social anxiety. In the context of Singapore, we carried out a cross-sectional online survey research (N = 388) based on the three-stage model of interactive media usage for health promotion. Our empirical investigation was centered on a route of mediation between the usage of Instagram and social anxiety. The findings showed that using Instagram did not cause social anxiety to increase. Rather, self-esteem, which is an intermediate result, and social comparison, which is a proximal consequence, performed mediating roles, suggesting full mediation effects. To maximize the beneficial effects of social networking sites on health and emotional well-being, this result has important theoretical and practical ramifications for developing health campaigns and educational materials for the digital age.

R. M. Rapee *et al.* [8] a model based on the features of teenage development that describe the genesis of certain mental diseases throughout adolescence is proposed. Although this model requires longitudinal testing, the present work simultaneously finds relationships between pertinent factors in a baseline cohort of 528 preadolescents. The preadolescents with social anxiety disorder showed notable distinctions from their counterparts in terms of favorable peer relationships and social comparison. These relationships included self-reported school membership, friend count, victimization experiences, and peer affiliation. It was shown using a structural equation model that social comparisons and peer relationships were positively connected with the severity of social anxiety symptoms. Furthermore, there was an indirect correlation between these symptoms and social comparisons and pubertal development. Crucially, it was discovered that this pattern persisted regardless of gender and was unaffected by the youth's sex.

F. Dehghan *et al.* [9] study used a descriptive-correlational methodology and focused on kids in public schools and Kermanshah Exceptional Centers who were 12 years of age or older and had visual and/or hearing impairments. The Short Emotional Intelligence Questionnaire was used in the research to evaluate social anxiety and mental health. The relationships between mental health, social anxiety, and emotional intelligence were investigated using the Pearson correlation coefficient. The step-by-step regression coefficient's results showed that the best predictors comprised mental health issues including anxiety and sleeplessness as well as emotional intelligence, particularly emotional productivity and assessment. Together, these variables explained 44% of the variation in social anxiety. Positive relationships between somatic symptoms, depression along with social anxiety, anxiety and sleeplessness, and social dysfunction were shown by Pearson correlation coefficients. On the other hand, there was a negative correlation between social anxiety and the assessment and representation of emotion, emotion management, and emotional production. This shows that the emergence and duration of symptoms linked to social anxiety disorder are mostly influenced by psychological factors such as emotional intelligence along with mental health. The above study identified mental health issues (anxiety, sleeplessness) and emotional intelligence components (emotional productivity, assessment) as significant predictors, explaining 44% of social anxiety variation. In this study, the author discusses several identities influenced by different circumstances and factors affecting identity.

3. DISCUSSION

A person's opinion of themselves is influenced by a multitude of elements, such as their experiences, talents, traits, and environments. Moreover, an individual's self-concept is influenced by both their views and other people's opinions. Self-perception is influenced by one's comparison of oneself to others, which is determined by factors such as likeness, difference, superiority, and similarity. Humans have an inbuilt need to fit in and find companions who share their interests, which often prompts comparisons to determine viewpoints. The exterior aspect of one's self-concept is greatly impacted by the opinions and perceptions of others. The idea of the "looking glass self" clarifies how we create our view of ourselves by monitoring how other people respond to us and basing that impression on our ideas about how others see us. When it comes to judging what is good and wrong, our moral compass shapes our perceptions of other people. As a result, presumptions about how other people see us are based on this process and help shape our perception of ourselves. Although the fundamental elements of one's self-concept may not change, people adapt and change in a variety of contexts and places as a result of their interactions and connections. Comparisons of traits and skills are often the result of assessing one's effectiveness in comparison to others; yet, they are not always concerning unless a certain feature or talent is wanted [10], [11].

3.1.   Self-Esteem:

Our perceptions of ourselves, which have a positive association with our total assessment, mold our sense of self-worth. In turn, this sense of self-worth has a big impact on how we behave, communicate, and carry ourselves around. A person's self-esteem also has a significant impact on the image they want to present, and this may change depending on circumstances, experiences, and other contextual elements. Furthermore, the perceptions that other people have of us have a significant effect on how we evaluate ourselves, which in turn affects how confident we feel about ourselves.

More positive and self-assured personalities are often shown by those with greater self-esteem than by those with lower self-esteem. According to the Self-Discrepancy hypothesis, people have expectations and ideas about who they could and should be, which are not necessarily consistent with what they have experienced. Disparities between the real and ideal selves might

leave one feeling disappointed, unhappy, and frustrated. Similar emotions of shame and humiliation might result from differences between one's true self and the standards of others. Mismatches between one's true self and one's perception of responsibilities and duties whether self-made or enforced by others can also cause anxiety and apprehension about possible consequences. All of these things have an impact on our sense of who we are and, most importantly, how we feel about ourselves. This may have both good and bad consequences [12]–[14].

3.2. Self-Presentation:

By the people we associate with, we try to control the perceptions that other people have of us. Self-presentation is not unintentional, however. Even while we may not be able to change our first impressions, we can affect how we interpret and evaluate what we see. As such, our perception of ourselves is a result of the decisions we make. People may wear masks to hide parts of who they are and modify how they show themselves to fit the circumstance and the people in it. We practice self-enhancement when we deliberately position ourselves to elicit a favorable evaluative reaction. Though we sometimes use self-presentation techniques to support our self-concept, our general goal is to match our public image with our self-concept. The way someone presents oneself depends on the particular circumstance they are in as well as the image they want to project. Experimentation is a significant component of self-presentation, especially as people mature and take on different identities. People display various parts of themselves to different people at different times, choosing the identity that speaks to them the most. Seeking approval from others around us on our identity, decisions, demeanor, and behaviors is a prevalent tendency. Preconceptions are a result of people's propensity to group others with similar qualities together; these preconceptions then serve as standards for self-comparison. Sadly, this has made many reluctant to accept our special traits until they get validation from others [15], [16].

3.3. Identity:

Our identities are a combination of several identities influenced by different circumstances; for example, our ethnic identity and gender identity are not the same. The circumstance in which a person finds determines the usefulness and applicability of a given identity. We create separate identities to interact and navigate with other individuals, which are shaped by their perceptions of what is appropriate in a certain situation. An individual's identity is mostly derived from their identifications, which represent the things they identify with. In the end, a person's identity is closely related to a variety of outside circumstances, and it encompasses not just their knowledge but also their perceptions and understanding. Our relationships with people, things, locations, memories, and other experiences shape who we are. Identity is not a fixed quality; rather, it develops and changes throughout time depending on a person's relationships and experiences. People make an effort to determine who they are by how they conceptualize identity. Every person's identity is distinct because of the many ways in which they see themselves to correctly describe and portray themselves to others. As a result, a multitude of circumstances may impact an individual's identity. On the other hand, our identities define us and influence the choices we make in life as well as the things we do.

3.4. Types of identity:

Nowadays, the terms "identity" and "personality" are used interchangeably. Identity, as used in a social context, describes how a person feels about themselves concerning a certain group, taking into account the norms and characteristics that go along with it. Conversely, personal identity is often associated with traits that a person either feels proud of, that have a big impact on their behavior, or that they believe they can't alter, even when they want to [17], [18].

3.4.1. Social Identity:

This aspect of identity is intrinsically linked and shapes the person's own identity since their actions and skills are often assessed about others, creating a baseline for comparison. In the most basic sense, social identities may become labels and preconceptions that result in presumptions about people's membership in certain groups. Even if they aren't always true, these labels and prejudices may have had some validity once, yet these linkages with identity endure despite changing circumstances.

3.4.2. Personal Identity:

It is made up of a variety of characteristics, convictions, aspirations, or guiding ideals that a person feels make them unique in meaningful ways in the eyes of society. This might include things that the person is proud of, things that have a big impact on their conduct even when pride isn't expressed directly, or things that they feel powerless to alter, no matter how much they want to. The first interpretation is usually more prevalent, in which people make an effort to show others their best selves, which becomes an essential component of who they are. To put it simply, an individual's identity is comprised of the attributes or characteristics that underpin their dignity and sense of self-worth.

3.4.3. Identity Management:

It intentionally projects a certain side of ourselves onto other people to fit in with various social settings. People often take on different "personas" based on the circumstances and the people they are with. Social groups are usually formed based on common interests and viewpoints, which eventually lead to closer ties. Certain social circles are formed on purpose to accomplish certain goals. As personal tales, narratives assist people in understanding their worlds, and the technique of perception testing facilitates the bridging of gaps between various narratives. People use communication techniques, including identity management, to influence how other people see them. Every individual has a presenting self, often called face-work, and a perceived self, or "face". Multiple identities may be revealed via a collaborative process that can happen both deliberately and unintentionally. Individuals differ, nevertheless, in how adept they are at identity maintenance. The purposes of accomplishing personal objectives, meeting societal needs, and upholding social standards are all served by identity management.

3.5.   Factors Affecting Identity:

Family, media, and culture are all important factors that shape our self-concept and affect how we see ourselves because of their effect on how others see us. Since people are always around us, we evaluate what they do and expect to be judged in return. These many elements include behavior, attire, language, and body standards, among other characteristics that greatly influence our judgments about how we show ourselves. We become more aware of our surroundings and the people in them as a result of adapting to various circumstances, and this awareness eventually shapes and influences our sense of who we are.

3.5.1. Family:

Our early environment is shaped by our parents and family, and as our identity and self-concept change over time, they are important factors in these developments. Our identity is shaped by a variety of factors that together comprise the fundamental components of our personality, including our family type, level of education, socioeconomic standing, and the connection between our parents. A child's growth is greatly influenced by their parents in particular, since parental ideas affect their viewpoints. Children observe and comprehend their immediate surroundings to gain knowledge about the world. Conversely, social identity is created by interactions with the environment. Belonging to certain groups and communities has a

significant influence on who we are. Individuals are socialized by forces inside these social and cultural groupings that provide them with options about who they could become. Our experiences and the many social and cultural circumstances we come across shape our perspectives. Our self-perceptions are shaped by both parents and peers, and these influences may be favorable or unfavorable. Unpredictable responses to a kid's conduct under abusive parenting situations may create an atmosphere of dread and uncertainty in the youngster, which can result in poor self-esteem and erratic or violent behavior. As a socializing force, the family uses cycles of praise and criticism to illustrate how it may affect our opinions of ourselves.

3.5.2. *Media:*

The influence of media on our sense of self has been increasing throughout time, bringing with it social identities and conventions that people want to fit into. Social media identities have had a significant impact, giving user's great power over how they display themselves and enabling them to compare their identities with many others via accessing interactions and surroundings. The facts and information that are given in print, digital, or social media are also regularly regulated, and they are frequently processed and refined via the process of selective exclusion. Even with a general understanding of this, the media's impact on how we see ourselves has not decreased rather, it has only grown. Media portrayals act as a guide in the area of self-concept, defining what is valued or devalued in our society and what is considered acceptable or unsuitable. Cultural prejudices about color, gender, age, sexual orientation, ability, and class are often reinforced via mediated messaging. When it comes to finding good portrayals of their identities in the media, people from historically disadvantaged groups often have more difficulty than those from dominant groups. Critical thinkers need to analyze media messages, carefully consider who is included, and pinpoint those who are left out. In particular, advertising constantly promotes social comparison, suggesting that we are inferior if we don't own a specific object or that we must change some areas of our lives to fit in and seem like others.

3.5.3. *Culture:*

Many characteristics, including color, gender, sexual orientation, class, ability, country, and age, might affect someone's perceptions. Our cultural identities influence the schemata we use to understand our perceptions. We assimilate the common values, attitudes, and beliefs of our cultural groupings as we are indoctrinated into distinct cultural identities. Our senses are the fundamental means by which we perceive the world, and the environment and cultural background influence this process. When faced with anything unfamiliar, we prefer to interpret it in terms of consistency and predictability, which is shaped by social norms. Beyond simple sensory responses, cultural diversity influences how we understand more complex concepts like marriage, politics, and privacy. People from diverse racial origins' levels of self-efficacy and self-esteem are significantly shaped by their race. With all of the labels and social conventions that come with it, gender is also a major factor in determining how one views oneself. People being categorized as "like us" or "not like us" has an impact on perceptions and attributions made during future encounters. Although perception is influenced by gender, the reasons for this variation are more social than genetic, physical, or psychological as we are raised to see and value the distinctions between men and women.

3.6. *Social Anxiety Disorder:*

The fear of receiving unfavorable feedback and judgment from others is known as social anxiety, and it may lead to depressive, embarrassed, self-conscious, inadequate, and humiliating sentiments. It all comes down to the fear of what other people will think of us and how they will judge us. People who struggle with social anxiety are hesitant to interact with

others in social situations because they fear being judged and maybe embarrassed. This disorder often results from low self-esteem, which feeds the vicious cycle of poor judgment leading to even lower esteem and more problems. The teenage years are when social anxiety often first appears, and for some people, it might last until adulthood. Even while it might be upsetting and have a big influence on one's life, there are useful coping mechanisms. After alcoholism and depression, social anxiety disorder (SAD) is the third most common mental health problem in the world. The present prevalence of social anxiety is believed to be 7% of the population, and the lifetime prevalence rate for acquiring social anxiety disorder is considered to be 13–14%. Eating, drinking, and using public facilities are examples of everyday actions that may cause dread or worry in those who suffer from social anxiety.

3.7. *Symptoms of Social Anxiety Disorder (SAD):*

Social anxiety prevents people from taking advantage of life's possibilities since it is a persistent dread that affects many facets of their lives. Their everyday routines are disturbed by activities like socializing, developing friends, going to interviews, and more that they actively want to avoid. Anxiety may impair social interactions, relationships, productivity at work, and academic success. Major depressive disorder and alcohol use disorders are more likely to develop in people with social anxiety disorder. People who suffer from social anxiety experience emotional anguish during everyday activities. This discomfort usually takes the form of dread towards ordinary chores such as meeting new people, striking up discussions, talking on the phone, working, and shopping. It is typical to avoid social situations like group discussions, eating with others, and partying because of a persistent fear of embarrassing oneself. They could also find it difficult to do things while others are around since they continuously feel inspected and evaluated. Common traits include poor self-esteem, avoiding eye contact, and fear of judgment. Physical symptoms include sweating, shaking, nausea, and palpitations. Brief panic episodes are also possible; they are marked by extreme dread and worry. Notably, those who suffer from social anxiety often also struggle with other mental health conditions including depression, anxiety in general, and more.

3.8. *Social Anxiety:*

It wasn't until the mid-1980s that social phobia came to be known, and that was only in 1993 after Psychology Today published an article on the dread of being scrutinized and judged in social settings. After being named the "disorder of the decade" by Psychology Today, this almost undetectable issue quickly gained recognition and was named "one of the gravest and neglected disorders of our time" in less than a decade.

3.9. *Causes for Social Anxiety:*

The several causes of social anxiety are categorized as:

3.9.1. *Genetic:*

If a person has a first-degree relative who suffers from social anxiety, their chances of getting the illness rise. The "heritability," or genetic component, of social anxiety disorder is thought to be between 30% and 40%. This means that around one-third of the fundamental causes of SAD are genetic. Heritability is the percentage of variance in a phenotype a term that encompasses qualities, attributes, or physical characteristics that are thought to be caused by individual genetic variations.

3.9.2. *Environmental:*

The environment is a major contributing element to social anxiety. Social anxiety disorder (SAD) has psychosocial reasons that include environmental influences that impact a person throughout their formative years. You are more likely to get SAD if one of your relatives has

the condition. Psychologists have developed hypotheses on how learning could lead to children developing social anxiety, and they have identified three routes in which environmental factors might contribute. Those who have experienced early trauma, such as bullying, abuse, or accidents involving performances, are more likely to develop social anxiety. It is yet unknown when it will appear, whether it happens right away or later. Even in cases when the witnessing of horrific events is not personal experience, it may nonetheless play a role in the emergence of social anxiety. Parents who are afraid or have social anxiety may unintentionally provide their kids with verbal and nonverbal clues about the perceived risks of social settings. An important factor influencing the chance of having SAD is upbringing. A few contributing factors include having parents that are judgmental, domineering, overprotective, or rejecting of their children, as well as having little social experience as a youngster and poor social skill development. Youngsters who do not have a strong bond with their main caregiver are more vulnerable because they may find it difficult to cope with stressful events on their own, which may have a big impact on social anxiety development.

3.9.3. Biological:

A method called "neuroimaging" is used by medical researchers to create photographs of the brain. When studying mental illnesses, scientists usually concentrate on differences in blood flow in certain brain areas in people who are known to have a given illness. For example, the brain stem (which regulates respiration and heart rate), the limbic system (which affects mood and anxiety levels), the frontal cortex (which helps with risk and threat assessment), along the motor cortex (which controls muscles) are all involved in anxiety. Research that looked at blood flow between the brains during public speaking revealed abnormalities in those who suffer from social anxiety disorder. The research used a neuroimaging technique called "Positron Emission Tomography" (PET) to find that those with social anxiety disorder had increased blood flow throughout the amygdala, a limbic system region linked to fear. On the other hand, those without SAD had increased blood flow toward the cerebral cortex, which is associated with judgment and thought processes. It seems that the brain reacts to social circumstances differently in those experiencing social anxiety disorder than in people without the disease.

4. CONCLUSION

The perceptual trip is a crucial component in the construction of our perspectives, the influence of communication, and the eventual forming of our identity. It is deeply entwined with cognitive and psychological systems. The basis of our views is the self-concept, which is the result of a dynamic interaction between characteristics, experiences, and external variables. The notion of the "looking-glass self" emerges when we go through the complexity of self-perception, showing us how our perspectives are shaped by the judgments of others and by social norms. The study of self-esteem highlights the significant influence it has on behavior, communication, and general well-being, while the study of self-presentation highlights the deliberate construction of our public persona. The topic of identity is discussed in depth, covering a wide range of topics including social, cultural, and personal identity. The dynamic character of identity is highlighted by its malleability, which is shaped by cultural, familial, and media variables. Identity is always changing as a result of our interactions and experiences. Investigating social anxiety offers important new perspectives on the difficulties people have in social situations. Social anxiety is a widespread illness that has biological, environmental, and genetic roots. It has a major negative influence on day-to-day functioning, making social interactions difficult and exacerbating mental health problems. Its origins and symptoms may be understood to provide opportunities for intervention and assistance. We learn more about ourselves and other people as we work through the intricacies of these occurrences. This

information not only encourages empathy but also makes us think about how expectations and cultural standards affect our identities and how we see the world. Recognizing the significance of perception, identity, and mental health as we negotiate the complex web of human experience may help create a society that is more inclusive and compassionate.

REFERENCES:

[1]   S. Rasouli, G. Gupta, E. Nilsen, and K. Dautenhahn, "Potential Applications of Social Robots in Robot-Assisted Interventions for Social Anxiety," *International Journal of Social Robotics*. 2022.

[2]   H. Nordahl, F. Anyan, O. Hjemdal, and A. Wells, "Metacognition, cognition and social anxiety: A test of temporal and reciprocal relationships," *J. Anxiety Disord.*, 2022.

[3]   J. Shin, J. T. Grossman, C. R. Rodriguez, and T. L. Rodebaugh, "Social Anxiety Disorder," in *Comprehensive Clinical Psychology, Second Edition*, 2022.

[4]   C. N. Carlton, K. M. Garcia, J. A. Richey, and T. H. Ollendick, "Screening for Adolescent Social Anxiety: Psychometric Properties of the Severity Measure for Social Anxiety Disorder," *Child Psychiatry Hum. Dev.*, 2022.

[5]   K. Chiu, D. M. Clark, and E. Leigh, "Characterising Negative Mental Imagery in Adolescent Social Anxiety," *Cognit. Ther. Res.*, 2022.

[6]   M. H. Lim *et al.*, "A Global Longitudinal Study Examining Social Restrictions Severity on Loneliness, Social Anxiety, and Depression," *Front. Psychiatry*, 2022.

[7]   S. Jiang and A. Ngien, "The Effects of Instagram Use, Social Comparison, and Self-Esteem on Social Anxiety: A Survey Study in Singapore," *Soc. Media Soc.*, 2020.

[8]   R. M. Rapee *et al.*, "Testing a concurrent model of social anxiety in preadolescence," *Int. J. Behav. Dev.*, 2020.

[9]   F. Dehghan, M. Kaboudi, Z. Alizadeh, and P. Heidarisharaf, "The relationship between emotional intelligence and mental health with social anxiety in blind and deaf children," *Cogent Psychol.*, 2020.

[10] S. Zeytinoglu *et al.*, "Pathways from maternal shyness to adolescent social anxiety," *J. Child Psychol. Psychiatry Allied Discip.*, 2022.

[11] S. Tomisato, Y. Yada, and K. Wasano, "Relationship between social anxiety and coping profile in adults who stutter," *J. Commun. Disord.*, 2022.

[12] K. Ranđelović and N. Ćirović, "Social Anxiety and Rumination in the Context of the Revised Reinforcement Sensitivity Theory and the Mediation Model of Social Anxiety*," *Psihologija*, 2022.

[13] Y. Liu, J. Zhu, and J. He, "Can selfies trigger social anxiety? A study on the relationship between social media selfie behavior and social anxiety in Chinese youth group," *Front. Psychol.*, 2022.

[14] Y. Wang *et al.*, "The Relationship between Perfectionism and Social Anxiety: A Moderated Mediation Model," *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health*, 2022.

[15] J. Iqbal, M. Z. Asghar, M. A. Ashraf, and M. Rafiq, "Social Media Networking Sites Usage and Depression Among University Students During the COVID-19 Pandemic: The Mediating Roles of Social Anxiety and Loneliness," *Soc. Media Soc.*, 2022.

[16] D. Bi, "A Study of Family Process Factors of Social Anxiety on the Internet Based on Big Data—Take Guangxi University Students as an Example," *Front. Public Heal.*, 2022.

[17] A. Stravynski and L. Lachance, "An Interpersonal Approach to the Treatment of Social Anxiety Disorder (Social Phobia): A Component Analysis," *Psychiatry Clin. Psychopharmacol.*, 2022.

[18] N. Caner, Y. S. Efe, and Ö. Başdaş, "The contribution of social media addiction to adolescent LIFE: Social appearance anxiety," *Curr. Psychol.*, 2022.

CHAPTER 13

A STUDY ON 3D WEBSITE DESIGN IN SHOWCASING TOOLIQA'S BRAND IDENTITY

Prof. Riddhesh Adarkar, Assistant Professor
ISDI, ATLAS SkillTech University, Mumbai, Maharashtra, India
Email Id- riddhesh.adarkar@atlasuniversity.edu.in

ABSTRACT:

To produce visually appealing and immersive online experiences, 3D website design combines three-dimensional elements, graphics, and animations. The creative use of 3D website design to highlight Tooliqa's brand identity is examined in this study. In the ever-changing world of online presence, Tooliqa uses state-of-the-art 3D design components to improve its online presence. To produce a visually appealing and immersive online experience, the study digs into the strategic integration of three-dimensional visuals, animations, and interactive elements. Tooliqa hopes to attract its audience and project a contemporary and forward-thinking brand image by utilizing 3D design. The study goes on to show how this strategy fosters a closer relationship between the business and its online audience by improving aesthetic appeal as well as making navigating easier and more natural. Examining Tooliqa's 3D website design reveals a forward-thinking method of digital branding and highlights how creative design techniques may be used to redefine and improve brand identity in the online sphere.

KEYWORDS:

Tooliqa, 3D Website Design, Innovation, Tooliqa

1. INTRODUCTION

In the ever-evolving landscape of digital marketing, the introduction of 3D website design has become a transformative tool for shaping and showcasing brand identities. This paradigm shift is exemplified through Tooliqa's strategic utilization of 3D elements to redefine its online presence. Unlike traditional flat web design, Tooliqa's incorporation of three-dimensional graphics, animations, and interactive features aims to create a visually dynamic and immersive online environment. This introduction explores how Tooliqa, through the lens of 3D website design, seeks to convey a modern, innovative, and sophisticated brand image. By adopting this innovative strategy, Tooliqa not only makes a statement visually but also provides a more captivating and intuitive digital interface, demonstrating the brand's dedication to technical innovation and improving the audience's entire online experience. Tooliqa's 3D website design, which combines technology and design, is a significant step forward in digital branding and establishes a standard for dynamic and visually striking online identities [1].

1.1. Intro About Tooliqa:

Tooliqa, a trailblazing company in the tech space, is a force to be reckoned with when it comes to innovation and digital solutions. Tooliqa is a progressive company that is dedicated to using innovative ideas and cutting-edge technologies to redefine industry norms. Tooliqa is a digital solutions specialist company that uses its knowledge in web design, software development, and technical consulting to give clients innovative solutions for the always-changing problems of the digital age. The company's philosophy revolves around combining creativity and utility to provide experiences that meet contemporary demands in addition to products. The story of Tooliqa takes place in the context of the rapidly developing digital landscape. As a leader in innovation, it guides companies into new horizons by utilizing technology and design in a thoughtful, forward-thinking manner [2][3].

1.2. Project Brief about Creating 3D Website Design:

The three fundamental pillars of Tooliqa, each of which contributes to the unique personality of the brand, form a fascinating narrative at the center of the company. Tooliqa's journey is

propelled by its first pillar, innovation, which pushes the company to continuously investigate innovative solutions and cutting-edge technology that upends established industry conventions. The breadth of expertise and knowledge that Tooliqa offers to the digital space is embodied in the second pillar, expertise. With a staff of seasoned experts, the business deftly handles the challenges of software development, web design, and technical consulting. The third pillar, Client-Centricity, highlights Tooliqa's dedication to crafting life-changing experiences that are customized to each client's requirements. By putting the customer at the center of what it does, Tooliqa creates long-lasting relationships in addition to solutions. This story, which is interwoven with the themes of innovation, expertise, and client-centricity, establishes the visual tone for the brand. It is a tasteful fusion of cutting-edge design, cutting-edge technology, and a client-centered mindset that establishes Tooliqa as a leader in innovation and dependability in the digital sphere [4][5].

1.3. Evolution of Web Design and Transition to 3D:

From the static, text-heavy sites of the early internet to the dynamic, visually rich interfaces of today, web design has seen a tremendous metamorphosis. In the past, web designers mainly employed static visuals and 2D layouts to accommodate the constraints of older browsers and slower internet connections. But as technology developed, users' expectations increased, calling for ever-immersive and interesting online experiences. This led to a change in web design toward the use of three-dimensional (3D) elements. An important turning point in the development of the digital environment is the switch to 3D web design. The limitations of flat, two-dimensional layouts are lifted, enabling a more dynamic and interactive user experience. Web designers may now easily incorporate 3D graphics, animations, and interactive components into websites thanks to the development of strong graphics rendering technology and enhanced internet access. The advancement of internet platforms not only improves their visual attractiveness but also makes user interactions more engaging and intuitive. Aside from being aesthetically pleasing, adding 3D design features to websites also satisfies the increasing need for immersive online experiences. This shift is especially important for companies and brands who want to stand out from the competition in the competitive internet market by offering a distinctive and unforgettable customer experience. A new era in the visual storytelling possibilities of the web is being heralded by the integration of 3D features, which reflect a progressive approach to digital aesthetics and utility as web design continues to improve [6][7].

1.4. The Significance of Brand Identity in the Digital Landscape:

The importance of brand identification has become more important than ever in the modern digital environment. Building a strong, unified brand identity is essential for businesses navigating the fiercely competitive internet landscape if they want to attract and retain target customers.

A brand's identity encompasses more than just its logo or visual style; it also represents its beliefs, character, and distinctive selling point. A clearly defined brand identity acts as a beacon in the digital sphere, where customers are overwhelmed with options, offering a sense of continuity and dependability. This brand serves as the cornerstone for all digital interactions, impacting the content, design, and user experience of websites. A strong brand identity shapes a company's perception in the congested digital marketplace by promoting trust, brand recall, and an emotional connection with the audience. Businesses are depending more and more on their online presence, therefore maintaining a brand's relevance and resonance in the ever-changing digital landscape requires careful planning and strategic development of the brand identity [8].

1.5. Conceptual Framework of 3D Website Design:

The conceptual framework of 3D website design acts as the foundation for the strategic use and comprehension of this novel methodology. The framework is essentially the combination of technology capabilities, aesthetic standards, and user experience considerations. Aesthetically speaking, 3D design makes it possible to create dynamic and aesthetically appealing online environments. To improve the overall visual appeal of the website entails the strategic use of animations, interactive components, and three-dimensional visuals. Concurrently, the framework's technological side centers on utilizing cutting-edge graphics rendering technologies to guarantee smooth user interactions and seamless integration. Furthermore, the conceptual framework places a strong emphasis on a user-centric methodology, emphasizing how 3D components enhance an intuitive and immersive user experience. This entails matching the design decisions to the tastes and expectations of the intended audience, taking into account factors like navigation, interactivity, and overall engagement. The conceptual framework offers a thorough manual for successfully integrating 3D design into websites by tying together these creative, technical, and UX components in a way that strikes a balance between originality and usefulness [9].

1.6. Tooliqa's implementation of 3D design:

Tooliqa's use of 3D design demonstrates the company's dedication to both cutting-edge technology and attractive design, as well as its strategic and inventive approach to digital representation. Tooliqa creates an engaging and dynamic online user experience by skillfully fusing animations, interactive elements, and three-dimensional imagery into their website. The way the design was implemented shows how carefully the brand's identity was taken into account. 3D elements are used to improve the visual appeal and project a contemporary, forward-thinking image. Beyond conventional 2D layouts, Tooliqa's website transforms into an immersive environment where customers may connect more naturally and interactively with the company's products. In addition to drawing attention, the thoughtful arrangement of 3D components conveys the brand's dedication to innovation and technological know-how. This implementation demonstrates how Tooliqa was able to reimagine its online presence through the use of cutting-edge design concepts, making a lasting impact on visitors and solidifying its position as the industry leader in technology [10].

1.7. Visual Impact and User Experience:

The user experience and visual appeal of Tooliqa's website are significantly enhanced by the integration of 3D design. The addition of three-dimensional components improves the website's aesthetic appeal and fosters a lively, captivating environment. Users are welcomed by an aesthetically spectacular interface that grabs their attention right away, whether through immersive graphics or engaging animations. Beyond just being visually striking, this image conveys Tooliqa's dedication to cutting-edge technology and contemporary design principles. Concurrently, the use of 3D design improves the user experience in general, making the digital trip more engaging and dynamic. The use of three-dimensional features imparts a feeling of depth and realism, enabling users to interact with content more dynamically. User-friendly navigation and interactive elements offer a tactile experience, strengthening the bond between the user and the business. In addition to lengthening visitors' stays on the website, this enhanced user experience helps to reinforce Tooliqa's reputation as a progressive, customer-focused company. Reiterating the brand's image as a tech-savvy and customer-focused entity in the digital landscape, Tooliqa's use of 3D design essentially produces a visual impact and user experience that complement each other to create a digital environment that is both aesthetically pleasing and functionally enriching. A preview of Tooliqa's compelling website design interface can be found in Figure 1, which expertly integrates 3D elements to produce an online

world that is both visually dynamic and immersive. The interface demonstrates Tooliqa's commitment to creative design and a cutting-edge, captivating user experience by making thoughtful use of three-dimensional images, animations, and interactive elements [11][12].
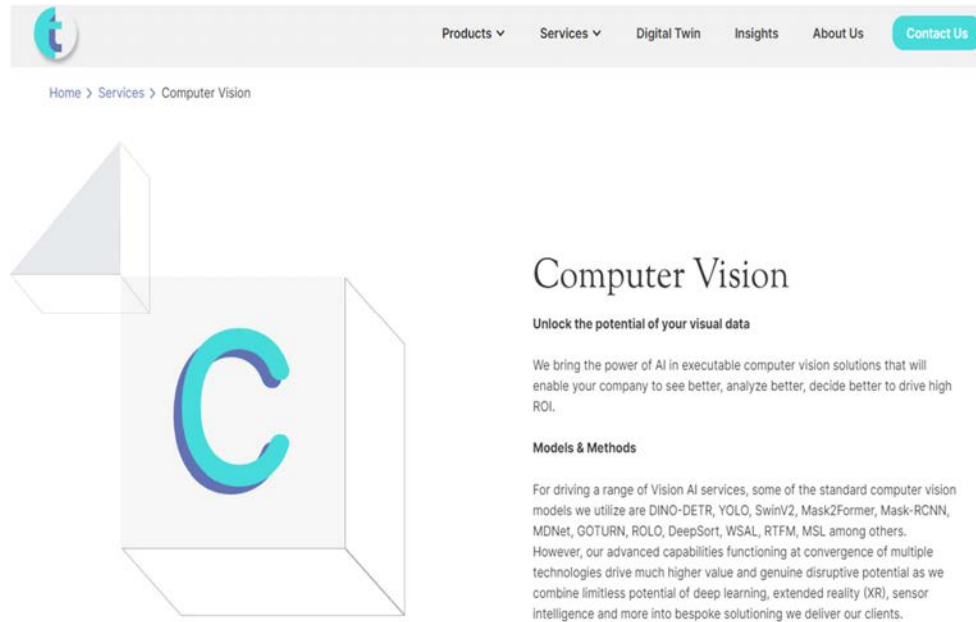
Figure 1: shows the website design interface of Tooliqa [tooli.qa].

1.8. Navigating Technological Challenges:

Overcoming the technological obstacles that come with pushing the limits of digital innovation is a strategic approach to integrating 3D design on Tooliqa's website. A major obstacle is to maximize performance without sacrificing visual complexity. The user experience may be hampered by the usage of sophisticated 3D visuals if they cause a website to load more slowly. To solve this, Tooliqa uses technologies such as WebGL and optimized rendering techniques to guarantee the quick and seamless loading of 3D objects, balancing website performance with visual attractiveness. Cross-browser and device compatibility is another technical challenge. Reaching a wide user base requires making sure the 3D design works flawlessly across multiple browsers and devices. Tooliqa ensures that visitors who access the website from various devices and browsers have a consistent and optimal experience by utilizing technologies that are compatible with a wide range of platforms and responsive design principles. Furthermore, security needs must always come first, particularly when using interactive 3D components. To preserve the integrity of its digital infrastructure and protect user data, Tooliqa employs strong security measures that guard against potential weaknesses related to cutting-edge online technologies. Tooliqa exhibits its technology expertise and dedication to providing a state-of-the-art and safe online experience by skillfully negotiating these technological obstacles. By overcoming these challenges, Tooliqa makes sure that the incorporation of 3D design maintains the dependability and accessibility required by a broad and astute digital audience while also enhancing the visual and interactive components of its website [13].

1.9. Brand Perception and Audience Engagement:

In addition to improving visual appeal, Tooliqa's website's incorporation of 3D design has a significant impact on audience engagement and brand perception. Users' perceptions of the Tooliqa brand are shaped by the dynamic and immersive quality of 3D elements. Tooliqa promotes itself as a forward-thinking, technologically advanced entity in the eyes of its audience by constructing an environment that is both visually attractive and participatory. The

utilization of 3D design conveys creativity, refinement, and a dedication to offering a remarkable online encounter. Additionally, the improved perception of the brand raises audience engagement. When a website has an interactive and visually appealing design, users are more likely to stay on it for extended periods. The attention-grabbing 3D components entice customers to explore Tooliqa's content and services further. Interactive elements encourage engagement and strengthen the bond between the audience and the brand. In addition to demonstrating its technological capability, Tooliqa creates a lasting and powerful brand connection when users interact with its three-dimensional features on the website. This increases user loyalty and strengthens favorable brand associations [14].

1.10. Implications for Digital Branding Strategies:

The integration of three-dimensional design into Tooliqa's online presence has significant consequences for the company's overall digital branding tactics. The brand's visual appeal is improved by the strategic use of three-dimensional features, giving it a distinctive and memorable identity in the crowded internet market. With this creative strategy, Tooliqa is positioned as a leader in using cutting-edge technologies to set itself apart from rivals. The consequences go beyond appearances; they also affect the brand's online reputation. In terms of strategy, the 3D design supports Tooliqa's branding as a technology-driven company, highlighting the company's key characteristics and areas of expertise. This congruence resonates with the target audience and builds a sense of trust and dependability by contributing to a unified and consistent brand narrative. To leave a lasting and favorable impression on the digital audience, Tooliqa's digital branding techniques are therefore strengthened by utilizing the immersive and visually captivating character of 3D design. This creative strategy strategically fits with Tooliqa's overall identity and placement in the changing digital landscape, while also communicating the company's dedication to staying on the cutting edge of digital developments [15].

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

A Sidorova et al. [16] discussed that online merchants discussed are experimenting with three-dimensional (3D) websites in an attempt to attract customers through e-commerce. This study examines how website dimensions affect users' cognitive perception, their perception of website usability, and indirectly their online purchasing intentions. The results showed that retail websites with 3D media had lower perceived usability and lower perceived quality compared to traditional 2D websites. User experience changes the impact of web dimensions on information absorption. The implications of the study for practice and research are discussed.

F Kalelioglu et al. [17] proposed how secondary school students' spatial visualization and mental rotation skills are affected by apps developed in a web-based 3D design environment. Participating in the study were sixty-three sixth-grade pupils. The researchers used a combination of qualitative and quantitative research methods. The various components of spatial ability were measured both before and after the application of treatment using the Santa Barbara Solids Test, Mental Rotation Test, and Spatial Visualization Test, which test spatial orientation and spatial relations concurrently. A focus group interview with predefined questions was held after the treatment. Students' scores on our tests improved significantly, and they took pride in their ability to create and create new products.

L Jiang et al. [18] investigated that it is difficult to avoid design conflicts between designers when using web-based 3D collaborative design. Since the B/S model must be calculated mostly on the server side, the integration process on the desktop is not suitable for collaboration on the Web. Therefore, in the entire conflict investigation process a major problem arises in

deciding when to raise the conflict, resolve the conflict, and report the results to all coordinate locations. This paper presents a novel web-based 3D collaborative design and practical implementation of conflict detection. The framework enables automatic commit processes, real-time detection of conflicts based on dynamically adjustable time, and automatic resolution of conflicts through customization of the designer. These features make it different from traditional solutions that require collaboration with the designer to make changes and resolve conflicts. Additionally, our solutions demonstrate high performance, robustness, and interoperability through testing and analysis. SH Lee et al. [19] explored that due to increasing competition, businesses are being forced to develop better strategies to develop applications faster. A decentralized development environment can help businesses reduce time to market by facilitating concurrent operations. However, there are still problems with time coordination and communication in these areas during production. This study offers an integrated web design that will facilitate decision-making in the 3D design process. This article describes the 3D design documentation for the session, showing full details of the location of the UI for editing. The framework includes a change management module for 3D files, a module for converting CAD files, an instant messaging module based on 3D files, and some smaller modules for management information and storage. We also discussed some of the issues raised in the project and the actions taken to resolve them.

J Shell et al. [20] discussed that with the rapid development of computer technology in recent years, an important trend has emerged towards the spread of virtual reality, augmented reality, and mixed reality technologies. This paper describes the current state of augmented reality (XR) for the web. This study covers the benefits of online integration and the well-known website integration system, Page Builder System. In addition, the properties of XR are also examined in this study. Web XR user interface content was developed using design and research of XR features. These principles cover three areas: navigation, scrolling, and content. Test the idea by creating an example from the research. This working model shows how to improve user experience through user interface elements. This article presents future perspectives based on this design.

3. DISCUSSION

A significant change in Tooliqa's online perception has occurred with the integration of its brand identity with 3D website design. The debate begins on page one with an emphasis on the revolutionary power of 3D design, showing how it can be used as a strategic tool to define Tooliqa's digital character and engage its audience, going beyond simple visual augmentation. The adoption of 3D website design by Tooliqa is a calculated step toward redefining its brand identity as well as a design advancement. In a time where brand perceptions are shaped by digital interactions, using three-dimensional elements becomes an effective storytelling technique. Setting the scene, the introduction emphasizes the importance of this change and says that Tooliqa is actively creating its digital story rather than just following design trends. Tooliqa uses the use of 3D design as a storytelling medium. Every three-dimensional component adds a stroke to Tooliqa's digital portrait on canvas. The website transforms into a carefully curated experience that reflects Tooliqa's principles, inventiveness, and dedication to providing cutting-edge solutions, with interactive graphics and dynamic animations. This digital persona was thoughtfully created to represent the goals, values, and mission of the company. The main categories of web page design are depicted in Figure 2, which also provides a visual depiction of various layouts, including responsive, dynamic, and static designs. Static sites offer consistency, dynamic pages provide real-time changes, and responsive designs work flawlessly across a range of devices. Each type fulfills a specific purpose. This graphic reference makes it easier to comprehend the features and adaptability of various web page design strategies.

Figure 2: shows the Key Type of Web Page Design [sprakdesign.com].

The user is at the center of Tooliqa's 3D website creation process. 3D elements' immersive and interactive qualities greatly increase user engagement. Users now actively participate in an online experience that is not merely educational but also immersive, rather than being passive viewers. This change in engagement is in line with the changing demands of a digital audience that is looking for experiences that are memorable and resonate, rather than merely information. In a competitive digital market, Tooliqa's 3D design is an effective instrument for brand distinction because aesthetics frequently determine initial impressions. In a sea of rivals, Tooliqa stands out thanks to its unique visual language made possible by three-dimensional features. The deliberate decision to use 3D design establishes Tooliqa as a leader in the field and influences consumer perception of the company. The ramifications of 3D design go beyond aesthetics and into the field of user experience. The smooth incorporation of 3D components results in a website that is both aesthetically pleasing and easy to navigate.

Immersion in a digital environment that promotes interaction, discovery, and a closer bond with Tooliqa's products is experienced by users. This improvement in user experience is a calculated move to maintain audience satisfaction and engagement, which increases the likelihood that they will become devoted customers or brand ambassadors. Tooliqa's digital footprint is permanently altered by its venture into 3D website creation. The thoughtful and methodical incorporation of three-dimensional components is consistent with a more comprehensive approach to digital marketing. The influence extends beyond the website to social media, digital campaigns, and online interactions, forming a unified and identifiable online presence for the business. This deliberate strategy enhances Tooliqa's standing in the digital space and solidifies its reputation as a pioneer in the field. Embracing 3D website design is a strategic requirement that helps Tooliqa develop its corporate identity, engage its audience, and create a lasting impression on its digital footprint. It's more than just a design evolution. As a result of this talk, Tooliqa is positioned as a progressive company that recognizes the revolutionary potential of 3D design in the dynamic realm of digital interactions.

The use of 3D website design to highlight Tooliqa's brand identity is more than just an aesthetic improvement; it is a strategic and dynamic development. In addition to visually captivating the audience, the three-dimensional components add to a more complex story that is consistent with Tooliqa's basic ideals of technological prowess and creativity. This improvement fosters a closer relationship between the brand and its audience by elevating the user experience. The strategic use of 3D design components strengthens Tooliqa's standing as a progressive leader in the industry and creates a unique digital brand that makes it stand out in a crowded market.

With this calculated improvement, Tooliqa's brand identity will be visually appealing and appealing to a contemporary, tech-savvy audience, creating a favorable impression that will stay long after the initial digital contact.

4.   CONCLUSION

One of the key components in developing Tooliqa's brand identity is the incorporation of 3D website design. It has developed into a dynamic storytelling tool that goes beyond simple aesthetics, creating a digital presence that speaks to creativity and elegance. In a crowded digital market, Tooliqa stands out thanks to its purposeful use of three-dimensional materials, which also helps to differentiate its brand and leave a lasting impression on users. This revolutionary strategy goes beyond aesthetic improvements to produce an immersive user experience that fits modern standards and establishes Tooliqa as a leader in providing state-of-the-art solutions. The effect is seen throughout Tooliqa's digital footprint, impacting not just the website but also the company's whole online visibility and enhancing its standing as a leader in the field. The strategic and deliberate use of 3D website design serves as evidence of Tooliqa's dedication to remaining on the cutting edge of digital trends. It presents the company as one that recognizes the dynamic nature of the digital space and uses cutting-edge design to reframe its story for its target audience.

REFERENCES:

[1]   Y. Xing, J. Shell, C. Fahy, T. Xie, H. Y. Kwan, and W. Xie, "Web XR User Interface Research: Design 3D Layout Framework in Static Websites," *Appl. Sci.*, 2022, doi: 10.3390/app12115600.

[2]   Y. A. Kusumawati and N. A. Liemantara, "VEEMEE: ARCHITECTURE DESIGN OF WEBSITE FOR 3D VIRTUAL SHOW," *JADECS (Journal Art, Des. Art Educ. Cult. Stud.*, 2022, doi: 10.17977/um037v7i22022p93-102.

[3]   W. C. McDowell, R. C. Wilson, and C. O. Kile, "An examination of retail website design and conversion rate," *J. Bus. Res.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.jbusres.2016.04.040.

[4]   K. Soni, Mohak, N. Kaushik, D. Dhote, D. Nigam, and K. G. Krishna, "Website Redesign with Animation," *Int. J. Recent Innov. Trends Comput. Commun.*, 2022, doi: 10.17762/ijritcc.v10i2.5499.

[5]   B. Hasan, "Perceived irritation in online shopping: The impact of website design characteristics," *Comput. Human Behav.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.chb.2015.07.056.

[6]   S. Erita, H. Nelda, and F. Ningsih, "Development of Website-Based Worksheets on Flat 3D Shapes Topic," *Tarbawi J. Ilmu Pendidik.*, 2022, doi: 10.32939/tarbawi.v18i1.1548.

[7]   S. Cebi, "Determining importance degrees of website design parameters based on interactions and types of websites," *Decis. Support Syst.*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.dss.2012.10.036.

[8]   Y. Lu, Y. Hu, X. Shen, and Z. Chen, "An Immersive Layout Framework for Web Design in Virtual Reality," 2023, doi: 10.1145/3544549.3585889.

[9]   J. Guo, W. Zhang, and T. Xia, "Impact of Shopping Website Design on Customer Satisfaction and Loyalty: The Mediating Role of Usability and the Moderating Role of Trust," *Sustain.*, 2023, doi: 10.3390/su15086347.

[10]   S. Yoo, D. J. Lee, and L. Atamja, "Influence of Online Information Quality and Website Design on User Shopping Loyalty in the Context of E-Commerce Shopping Malls in Korea," *Sustain.*, 2023, doi: 10.3390/su15043560.

[11]   B. Bartikowski, H. Gierl, M. O. Richard, and F. Fastoso, "Multiple mental categorizations of culture-laden website design," *J. Bus. Res.*, 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.jbusres.2021.11.076.

[12]   I. C. C. Chan, R. Law, L. H. N. Fong, and L. Zhong, "Website design in tourism and hospitality: A multilevel review," *Int. J. Tour. Res.*, 2021, doi: 10.1002/jtr.2443.

[13]   K. Al-Qeisi, C. Dennis, E. Alamanos, and C. Jayawardhena, "Website design quality and usage behavior: Unified theory of acceptance and use of technology," *J. Bus. Res.*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.jbusres.2014.06.016.

[14] S. Sagot, E. Ostrosi, and P. Lacom, "Computer-assisted culturalization process integration into product-website design," *J. Ind. Inf. Integr.*, 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.jii.2021.100252.

[15] N. Wilson, K. Keni, and P. H. P. Tan, "The effect of website design quality and service quality on repurchase intention in the E-commerce industry: A cross-continental analysis," *Gadjah Mada Int. J. Bus.*, 2019, doi: 10.22146/gamaijb.33665.

[16] L. L. Visinescu, A. Sidorova, M. C. Jones, and V. R. Prybutok, "The influence of website dimensionality on customer experiences, perceptions and behavioral intentions: An exploration of 2D vs. 3D web design," *Inf. Manag.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.im.2014.10.005.

[17] H. E. Dere and F. Kalelioglu, "The effects of using web-based 3D design environment on spatial visualisation and mental rotation abilities of secondary school students," *Informatics Educ.*, 2020, doi: 10.15388/infedu.2020.18.

[18] X. Ma, H. Cai, and L. Jiang, "A creative approach to conflict detection in web-based 3D cooperative design," *Lect. Notes Comput. Sci. (including Subser. Lect. Notes Artif. Intell. Lect. Notes Bioinformatics)*, 2014, doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-10831-5_38.

[19] P. Nyamsuren, S. H. Lee, H. T. Hwang, and T. J. Kim, "A web-based collaborative framework for facilitating decision making on a 3D design developing process," *J. Comput. Des. Eng.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.jcde.2015.02.001.

[20] Y. Xing, J. Shell, C. Fahy, C. Wen, Z. Da, and H. Y. Kwan, "Web XR User Interface Study in Designing 3D Layout Framework in Static Websites," 2022, doi: 10.1109/VRW55335.2022.00057.